

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-3

REGISTRATION STATEMENT

UNDER

THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

KENTUCKY
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

61-0156015
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

700 CENTRAL AVENUE
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40208
(502) 636-4400

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of
registrant's principal executive offices)

THOMAS H. MEEKER, PRESIDENT
CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED
700 CENTRAL AVENUE
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40208
(502) 636-4400

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code,
of agent for service)

COPIES TO:

ROBERT A. HEATH, ESQ.
WYATT, TARRANT & COMBS
2800 CITIZENS PLAZA
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40202
(502) 562-7201

WILLIAM R. KUNKEL, ESQ.
SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE,
MEAGHER & FLOM (ILLINOIS)
333 WEST WACKER DRIVE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606
(312) 407-0700

HOWARD L. SHECTER, ESQ.
MORGAN, LEWIS & BOCKIUS LLP
101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10178
(212) 309-6000

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE TO PUBLIC:
AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE AFTER THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT BECOMES EFFECTIVE.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant
to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box: / /

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a
delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of
1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest
reinvestment plans, check the following box: / /

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant
to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list
the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective
registration statement for the same offering. / /

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under
the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act
registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement
for the same offering. / /

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434,
please check the following box. / /

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

TITLE OF EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED	AMOUNT TO BE REGISTERED(1)	PROPOSED MAXIMUM OFFERING PRICE PER UNIT(2)	PROPOSED MAXIMUM AGGREGATE OFFERING PRICE(2)	AMOUNT OF REGISTRATION FEE
Common Stock, no par value per share.....	2,300,000 shares	\$34.81	\$80,063,000	\$22,258
Preferred Stock Purchase Rights.....				

- (1) Includes 300,000 shares of Common Stock that the Underwriters have the option to purchase to cover over-allotments, if any.
- (2) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(c), based on the average of the bid and asked price on May 17, 1999.

THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(a) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR UNTIL THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(a), MAY DETERMINE.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED MAY 21, 1999

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS IS NOT COMPLETE AND MAY BE CHANGED. THESE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE SOLD UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION IS EFFECTIVE. THIS PROSPECTUS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL THESE SECURITIES, AND IT IS NOT SOLICITING AN OFFER TO BUY THESE SECURITIES, IN ANY STATE WHERE THE OFFER OR SALE IS NOT PERMITTED.

2,000,000 SHARES

[LOGO]

COMMON STOCK

\$ PER SHARE

Churchill Downs Incorporated is offering 2,000,000 shares of common stock with this prospectus. This is a firm commitment underwriting.

The common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Small Cap Market under the symbol "CHDN." On May 20, 1999, the last reported sale price of the common stock on the Nasdaq Small Cap Market was \$35.25 per share. We have applied to list the common stock on the Nasdaq National Market.

INVESTING IN THE COMMON STOCK INVOLVES RISKS. SEE "RISK FACTORS" BEGINNING ON PAGE 12.

	PER SHARE	TOTAL
	-----	-----
Price to the public.....	\$	\$
Underwriting discount.....	\$	\$
Proceeds to Churchill Downs.....	\$	\$

Churchill Downs has granted an over-allotment option to the underwriters. Under this option, the underwriters may elect to purchase a maximum of 300,000 additional shares from Churchill Downs within 30 days following the date of this prospectus to cover over-allotments.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THESE SECURITIES OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

CIBC WORLD MARKETS

LEHMAN BROTHERS

J.C. BRADFORD & CO.

J.J.B. HILLIARD, W.L. LYONS, INC.

The date of this prospectus is _____, 1999

[Collage of color photos related to Churchill Downs, including the entrance to the Churchill Downs racetrack, the bugler, Churchill Downs racetrack, patrons at Churchill Downs racetrack, the grounds at Churchill Downs racetrack, the starting gate at Churchill Downs racetrack, the trumpet and flowers at Churchill Downs racetrack.]

[Gatefold picture of the horses finishing the 1999 Kentucky Derby at Churchill Downs racetrack, with the grandstand in the background.]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE

Forward-Looking Statements.....	3
Prospectus Summary.....	4
Risk Factors.....	12
Use of Proceeds.....	19
Capitalization.....	20
Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.....	21
Selected Consolidated Financial Information.....	30
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.....	32
Business.....	41
Management.....	52
Principal Shareholders.....	56
Certain Relationships and Related Transactions.....	58
Description of Capital Stock.....	59
Underwriting.....	61
Legal Matters.....	63
Experts.....	63
Where You Can Find More Information.....	64
Index to Financial Statements.....	F-1

As used in this prospectus, the term "Churchill Downs" means Churchill Downs Incorporated and its subsidiaries, unless the context indicates a different meaning, and the term "common stock" means Churchill Downs' common stock. Unless otherwise stated, all information contained in this prospectus assumes no exercise of the over-allotment option granted to the underwriters. All share and per share information is adjusted to reflect our 2 for 1 stock split in March 1998. Industry information contained in this prospectus is based on published industry sources that we believe are reliable.

The underwriters are offering the shares subject to various conditions and may reject all or part of any order. The shares should be ready for delivery on or about - , 1999, against payment in immediately available funds.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Information set forth in this prospectus under the captions "Prospectus Summary," "Risk Factors," "Use of Proceeds," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and "Business" contain various "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These statements represent our judgment concerning the future and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual operating results and financial condition to differ materially. Forward-looking statements are typically identified by the use of terms such as "may," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," and similar words, although some forward-looking statements are expressed differently. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, we can give no assurance that such expectations will prove to be correct. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations are set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

THIS SUMMARY HIGHLIGHTS INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OTHER PARTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS. YOU SHOULD READ THIS SUMMARY TOGETHER WITH THE MORE DETAILED INFORMATION REGARDING CHURCHILL DOWNS AND THE COMMON STOCK BEING SOLD IN THIS OFFERING AND OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND ACCOMPANYING NOTES THAT APPEAR ELSEWHERE IN THIS PROSPECTUS.

THE COMPANY

We are a leading pari-mutuel horse racing company and a leading provider of live racing programming content for the growing simulcast wagering market. We currently simulcast our races to over 1,000 locations in 41 states and nine countries. From 1993 to 1997, simulcast wagering in the United States grew at a compound annual rate of 11.9% to approximately \$11.9 billion, representing 77% of the total amount wagered on horse racing. We believe that quality live racing is the basis for building our branded simulcast product. We intend to strengthen our position as a leading provider of programming content through product enhancements and strategic acquisitions of quality racetracks.

We operate four racetracks and four remote simulcast wagering facilities that accept wagers on our races as well as on races simulcast from other locations. Our flagship operation, the Churchill Downs racetrack, has conducted Thoroughbred racing since 1875 and is the internationally known home of the Kentucky Derby. In 1999, the 125th annual Kentucky Derby had an attendance of 151,000 and received wagers of more than \$57.0 million, making it the best attended and highest wagered individual horse racing event in the United States. The amount wagered was the highest in the 125 year history of the event. We have expanded our portfolio of racetracks by developing Hoosier Park in 1994 and by acquiring Ellis Park in April 1998 and Calder Race Course in April 1999. The following chart details our live racing products and the amounts wagered on those products both on-track and at simulcast facilities.

OUR LIVE RACING PRODUCTS

	LOCATION	NUMBER OF 1998 LIVE RACING DATES	1998 RACING SEASON	1998 TOTAL AMOUNT WAGERED (IN MILLIONS)
Churchill Downs Racetrack.....	Louisville, KY	71	April 25 - June 28; November 1 - 28	\$ 549
Calder Race Course.....	Miami, FL	173	May 23, 1998 - January 2, 1999	\$ 634
Ellis Park.....	Henderson, KY	61	June 29 - September 7	\$ 138
Hoosier Park.....	Anderson, IN	153	April 17 - November 28	\$ 79

THE PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING INDUSTRY

In pari-mutuel wagering, all wagers are placed in a common pool. The pari-mutuel operator retains as revenue a pre-determined percentage of the total amount wagered, and the balance is distributed to the winning patrons. In 1997, wagering on pari-mutuel horse racing totaled approximately \$15.4 billion in the United States and approximately \$100.0 billion worldwide. Between 1993 and 1997, the total amount wagered on horse racing in the United States grew at a compound annual rate of 2.8%. The main driver of this growth has been simulcast wagering, which allows the video signal of a live racing

event to be transmitted to a remote location where patrons can wager in the same pari-mutuel pool as patrons at the racetrack. Between 1993 and 1997, simulcast wagering grew at a compound annual rate of 11.9%, from approximately \$7.6 billion to approximately \$11.9 billion. In 1997, simulcast wagering accounted for approximately 77% of the total amount wagered on pari-mutuel horse racing in the United States.

BUSINESS STRATEGY

We plan to grow our business by focusing on three related initiatives:

PROMOTE AND ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF OUR LIVE RACING PRODUCTS. Our key asset is the quality of the races we conduct. For example, we believe that the Kentucky Derby and other races at the Churchill Downs racetrack are among the premier horse races in the United States. We intend to maintain and enhance the quality of our races by offering high purse levels to attract the best available horses, trainers and jockeys, providing superior customer service, adding amenities, and making strategic capital improvements to our track properties.

SUPPORT AND EXPAND OUR PREMIER, BRANDED SIMULCAST RACING PRODUCT. We believe that we provide horse racing's premier simulcast product. We currently offer 217 days of live racing programming through four separate signals. We plan to expand our programming content to show live races year-round, during the day and evening, through a single video signal marketed under the Churchill Downs brand name. Because remote wagering locations import signals from multiple sources, a single video signal offers convenience and reduced operating costs. As part of our branding strategy, we intend to use enhanced supporting graphics and data feeds to make our programs more appealing to consumers. We believe that the combination of expanded programming, simulcast bundling and improved production quality will allow us to increase our share of the growing simulcast wagering market. We also believe that our branded simulcast product will be especially well-suited for the in-home wagering market as this market develops.

LEAD THE CONSOLIDATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE THOROUGHBRED INDUSTRY. The Thoroughbred racing industry is highly fragmented, with few pari-mutuel operators controlling more than two racetracks. We have strategically accumulated a portfolio of four racetracks and plan to selectively acquire more. Our acquisition strategy is to target racetracks whose races either are of sufficient quality to enhance the value of our branded simulcast package or provide critical racing dates or times to expand our simulcast programming content. In addition, we may seek to acquire the rights to simulcast races conducted at other tracks. We also intend to further develop the industry by pursuing the integration of video lottery terminals or similar gaming devices at our racetrack facilities. Currently, we are working with members of the Kentucky horse racing industry to develop a plan to operate video lottery terminals exclusively at Kentucky's racetracks. The integration of alternative gaming devices will allow us to broaden our patron base and provide us with an additional source of revenue and purse money.

LIVE RACING PRODUCTS

CHURCHILL DOWNS RACETRACK

- The Churchill Downs facility is one of the premier horse racetracks in the nation and the internationally known home of the Kentucky Derby. Attendance at the 1999 Kentucky Derby was approximately 151,000, making it the best attended live horse racing event in the United States. Wagering on the Kentucky Derby in 1999 totaled more than \$57.0 million, representing the largest amount ever wagered on an individual race in the United States.

- The Churchill Downs racetrack has hosted the Breeders' Cup, an annual day of racing for determining Thoroughbred champions, an unprecedented four times, in 1988, 1991, 1994 and 1998.
- In 1998, races at the Churchill Downs racetrack were simulcast to approximately 900 sites throughout the United States and to nine other countries. The Kentucky Derby was simulcast to over 1,000 sites worldwide. The total amount wagered on races simulcast from the Churchill Downs racetrack in 1998, excluding the Breeders' Cup, was \$421.2 million.
- The average daily purse at the Churchill Downs racetrack in 1998 was approximately \$437,000, which we believe ranks our average daily purses among the top five in the United States.

CALDER RACE COURSE

- Calder Race Course's racing season extends from late May to early January, significantly expanding our simulcast programming schedule.
- Calder Race Course has a strong presence in the important south Florida market and annually hosts "The Festival of the Sun," Florida's richest day in racing.
- In 1998, Calder Race Course's races were simulcast to 525 sites. The total amount wagered on races simulcast from Calder Race Course in 1998 was \$446.2 million.

ELLIS PARK RACE COURSE

- With its racing meet immediately following the spring meet at the Churchill Downs racetrack, Ellis Park's racing dates complement Churchill Downs' racing schedule.
- Ellis Park's races were simulcast to 485 sites, an increase of 37% since we acquired the racetrack in April 1998. The total amount wagered on races simulcast from Ellis Park in 1998 was \$116.7 million.

HOOSIER PARK

- We own a 77% interest in Hoosier Park, Indiana's only horse racing facility. Hoosier Park has entered into a management contract with us under which we have day-to-day control of the racetrack and its related simulcast operations.
- Hoosier Park's racing schedule consists primarily of evening races, enabling us to expand the hours of our simulcast programming.
- In 1998, Hoosier Park's Thoroughbred races were simulcast to 220 sites. The total amount wagered on all races simulcast from Hoosier Park in 1998 was \$62.7 million.

SIMULCAST FACILITIES

In addition to conducting live horse races, we operate facilities for simulcast wagering at our racetracks and at other locations. The Churchill Downs racetrack and Calder Race Course offer simulcast wagering only during the days when they conduct live races, while Ellis Park and Hoosier Park offer year-round simulcast wagering. Our premier simulcast wagering facility, the Louisville Sports Spectrum, uses state-of-the-art audio and video facilities to offer simulcast wagering when the Churchill Downs racetrack is not conducting live races. We also operate three simulcast wagering facilities in Indiana and have a 50% interest in four small simulcast wagering facilities in Kentucky. These facilities offer simulcast wagering year-round.

IN-HOME WAGERING

In conjunction with ODS Entertainment, a subsidiary of AT&T, we are participating in the development of the first in-home, interactive television wagering system in the United States. The system is currently being tested in Kentucky and is expected to be launched nationwide with the introduction of the Television Games Network in the fourth quarter of 1999. We expect this new cable television channel to eventually offer 24-hour-a-day programming primarily consisting of live racing simulcasts, with in-home, interactive wagering offered to residents of the states that permit account wagering. We have entered into an agreement to include our Churchill Downs racetrack simulcast products as part of the Television Games Network's programming content and expect to include our other simulcast products in the future. As the originator of the live racing signal, we will receive a simulcast fee on in-home wagers placed on our races.

OTHER RACING-RELATED INTERESTS

As part of our commitment to excellence in horse racing, we provide year-round training facilities for trainers and horses at the Churchill Downs racetrack, Louisville Sports Spectrum, Calder Race Course and Kentucky Horse Center in Lexington, Kentucky. We also own a 24% interest in the Kentucky Downs racetrack located in Franklin, Kentucky. In January 1999, we acquired a 60% stake in Charlson Broadcast Technologies, which provides simulcast graphic software and video services to racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities. We also have a 30% interest in NASRIN Services, a telecommunications provider for the pari-mutuel and simulcasting industries. Our other racing-related interests include a 35% stake in EquiSource, which assists in the group purchasing of supplies and services for the horse racing industry.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

On May 5, 1999, we entered into a definitive purchase agreement to acquire the Hollywood Park Race Track, the Hollywood Park Casino and a majority of their surrounding acreage in Inglewood, California for \$140.0 million. As part of the transaction, we will lease the Hollywood Park Casino back to Hollywood Park, Inc. under a long-term lease with annual rent of \$3.0 million and subject to a renewal option. This transaction is subject to several closing conditions, including the satisfactory completion of our due diligence investigation and approval by regulatory agencies. There is no assurance that the transaction will be consummated.

Churchill Downs was organized as a Kentucky corporation in 1928. Our principal executive offices are located at Churchill Downs, 700 Central Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky 40208. Our telephone number is (502) 636-4400. Our web site address is www.kentuckyderby.com.

THE OFFERING

Common stock to be offered by Churchill Downs..... 2,000,000 shares(1)
Common Stock to be outstanding after this offering..... 9,525,041 shares(1)(2)
Use of proceeds..... To repay outstanding indebtedness.
Nasdaq Small Cap Market symbol..... CHDN

- -----

(1) Excludes 300,000 shares of common stock that we will sell if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full.

(2) Based on 7,525,041 shares of common stock outstanding on May 20, 1999.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have historically paid dividends on our common stock. In 1998, we paid an annual dividend of \$0.50 per share on our common stock. We cannot assure that we will continue to pay dividends in the future.

SUMMARY UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION
(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998		THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1998		THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	
	PRO FORMA (1)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED (2)	PRO FORMA (1)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED (2)	PRO FORMA (3)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED (4)
STATEMENT OF EARNINGS DATA:						
Net revenues.....	\$ 220,602	\$ 220,602	\$ 18,725	\$ 18,725	\$ 19,459	\$ 19,459
Operating income (loss).....	27,000	27,000	(5,736)	(5,736)	(7,324)	(7,324)
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	11,779	14,573	(4,666)	(3,957)	(5,513)	(4,804)
Earnings (loss) per common share:						
Basic.....	\$ 1.57	\$ 1.53	\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.42)	\$ (0.73)	\$ (0.50)
Diluted.....	\$ 1.55	\$ 1.52	\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.42)	\$ (0.73)	\$ (0.50)
Weighted average shares outstanding:						
Basic.....	7,520	9,520	7,517	9,517	7,525	9,525
Diluted.....	7,599	9,599	7,517	9,517	7,525	9,525
OTHER DATA:						
Pari-mutuel wagering:						
On-track(5).....	\$ 352,878	\$ 352,878	\$ 2,991	\$ 2,991	\$ 3,105	\$ 3,105
Import simulcasting(6).....	311,405	311,405	90,521	90,521	87,027	87,027
Export simulcasting(7).....	1,046,904	1,046,904	11,413	11,413	11,915	11,915
Total pari-mutuel wagering....	\$ 1,711,187	\$ 1,711,187	\$ 104,925	\$ 104,925	\$ 102,047	\$ 102,047
Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue (8).....	\$ 67,367	\$ 67,367	\$ 5,832	\$ 5,832	\$ 5,936	\$ 5,936
EBITDA(9).....	37,171	37,171	(3,081)	(3,081)	(4,505)	(4,505)

AS OF MARCH 31, 1999

PRO FORMA (10)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED (11)
----------------	-------------------------------

BALANCE SHEET DATA:

Total assets.....	\$ 232,247	\$ 232,247
Working capital (deficiency).....	(2,869)	(2,869)
Long-term debt.....	113,356	48,006
Shareholders' equity.....	62,250	127,600

(1) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our statement of earnings and other data of the acquisition of Ellis Park and the acquisition of Calder Race Course, assuming that these transactions occurred on January 1, 1998. The data do not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future operating results. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

(2) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our statement of earnings and other data of the acquisition of Ellis Park and the acquisition of Calder Race Course, as adjusted for the application of net proceeds from the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of common stock of Churchill Downs from

this offering at an assumed offering price of \$35.00 per share, assuming that these transactions occurred on January 1, 1998. The data do not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future operating results. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

- (3) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our statement of earnings and other data of the acquisition of Calder Race Course, assuming that this transaction occurred on January 1, 1998. The data do not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been had the transaction occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future operating results. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.
- (4) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our statement of earnings and other data of the acquisition of Calder Race Course, as adjusted for the application of net proceeds from the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of common stock of Churchill Downs from this offering at an assumed offering price of \$35.00 per share, assuming that these transactions occurred on January 1, 1998. The data do not purport to represent what our results of operations would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future operating results. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.
- (5) Wagers placed at (a) our tracks both on races at the tracks and on simulcasts to our tracks when our tracks are hosting races and (b) the Louisville Sports Spectrum on Kentucky Oaks Day, Kentucky Derby Day and the day after Kentucky Derby Day.
- (6) Wagers on simulcasts from other tracks placed at our facilities when our facilities are not hosting races.
- (7) Wagers placed at other facilities on simulcasts of our races.
- (8) Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue equals total net revenues realized from pari-mutuel wagering less pari-mutuel taxes, purses paid to owners and simulcast fees paid to other racetracks.
- (9) EBITDA represents earnings before provision for income taxes, depreciation, amortization and interest expense less interest income. EBITDA is presented because management believes that some investors use EBITDA as a measure of an entity's ability to service its debt. EBITDA should not be considered as an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income (as determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our operating results or cash flows (as determined in accordance with GAAP) or as a measure of our liquidity.
- (10) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our balance sheet data of the acquisition of Calder assuming that this transaction occurred on March 31, 1999. The data do not purport to represent what our financial position would have been had the transaction occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future financial position. The data should be read in conjunction with "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.
- (11) Amounts reflect the pro forma effects on our balance sheet data of the acquisition of Calder Race Course as adjusted for the application of net proceeds from the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of our common stock from this offering at an assumed offering price of \$35.00, assuming that these transactions occurred on March 31, 1999. The data do not purport to represent what our financial position would have been had the transactions occurred on that date and are not necessarily indicative of our future financial position. The data should be read in conjunction with "Use of Proceeds" and "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements" and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1998	1999
	(UNAUDITED)						
STATEMENT OF EARNINGS DATA:							
Net revenues.....	\$ 66,419	\$ 92,434	\$ 107,859	\$ 118,907	\$ 147,300	\$ 15,385	\$ 17,663
Operating income (loss).....	9,861	10,305	12,315	14,405	17,143	(2,770)	(4,797)
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	6,166	6,203	8,072	9,149	10,518	(1,569)	(3,010)
Earnings (loss) per common share:							
Basic.....	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.41	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.40)
Diluted.....	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.40	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.40)
Weighted average shares outstanding:							
Basic.....	7,557	7,568	7,446	7,312	7,460	7,317	7,525
Diluted.....	7,557	7,569	7,448	7,321	7,539	7,317	7,525
OTHER DATA:							
Pari-mutuel wagering:							
On-track(1).....	\$ 143,800	\$ 148,519	\$ 147,015	\$ 149,227	\$ 165,207	\$ --	\$ --
Import simulcasting(2).....	108,875	212,316	252,638	262,451	296,809	79,773	87,027
Export simulcasting(3).....	150,838	241,726	417,407	463,966	600,666	--	--
Total pari-mutuel wagering.....	\$ 403,513	\$ 602,561	\$ 817,060	\$ 875,644	\$ 1,062,682	\$ 79,773	\$ 87,027
Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue(4).....							
.....	\$ 21,095	\$ 32,489	\$ 36,508	\$ 37,998	\$ 46,433	4,862	5,369
EBITDA(5).....	13,363	15,100	17,802	19,289	23,230	(1,494)	(2,850)

AS OF MARCH 31,
1999

(UNAUDITED)

BALANCE SHEET DATA:

Total assets.....	\$ 126,978
Working capital (deficiency).....	(8,353)
Long-term debt.....	21,807
Common shareholders' equity.....	62,250

- (1) Wagers placed at (a) our tracks both on races at the tracks and on simulcasts to our tracks when our tracks are hosting races and (b) the Louisville Sports Spectrum on Kentucky Oaks Day, Kentucky Derby Day and the day after Kentucky Derby Day.
- (2) Wagers on simulcasts from other tracks placed at our facilities when our facilities are not hosting races.
- (3) Wagers placed at other facilities on simulcasts of our races.
- (4) Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue equals total net revenues realized from pari-mutuel wagering less pari-mutuel taxes, purses paid to owners and simulcast fees paid to other racetracks.
- (5) EBITDA represents earnings before provision for income taxes, depreciation, amortization and interest expense less interest income. EBITDA is presented because management believes that some investors use EBITDA as a measure of an entity's ability to service its debt. EBITDA should not be considered as an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income (as determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our operating results or cash flows (as determined in accordance with GAAP) or as a measure of our liquidity.

RISK FACTORS

YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING FACTORS BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN OUR COMMON STOCK. THE MOST SIGNIFICANT RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES WE FACE ARE DESCRIBED BELOW, BUT THEY ARE NOT THE ONLY ONES. ADDITIONAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT ARE NOT PRESENTLY KNOWN TO US, THAT WE CURRENTLY DEEM IMMATERIAL OR THAT ARE SIMILAR TO THOSE FACED BY OTHER COMPANIES IN OUR INDUSTRY OR BUSINESS IN GENERAL MAY ALSO IMPAIR OUR BUSINESS OPERATIONS.

IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING RISKS ACTUALLY OCCURS, OUR BUSINESS, FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS COULD BE MATERIALLY AND ADVERSELY AFFECTED. IN THIS CASE, THE TRADING PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK COULD DECLINE, AND YOU MAY LOSE ALL OR PART OF YOUR INVESTMENT. OUR ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE ANTICIPATED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS AS A RESULT OF VARIOUS RISKS, INCLUDING THOSE DISCUSSED BELOW AND ELSEWHERE IN THIS PROSPECTUS. PLEASE REFER TO "FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ON PAGE 3.

THE SIGNIFICANT COMPETITION WE FACE FROM OTHER GAMING AND ENTERTAINMENT OPERATIONS COULD DECREASE OUR REVENUES AND PROFITS.

We operate in a highly competitive industry. We compete for patrons with other sports, entertainment and gaming operations, including land-based, riverboat and cruise ship casinos, and state lotteries. Competition in the gaming industry is likely to increase due to limited opportunities for growth in new markets. If we lose customers for any reason, including the factors discussed below, our revenues and profits may decrease.

CHALLENGES FACING HORSE RACING. Nationally, fewer patrons are attending and wagering at live horse races. We believe this decline has resulted primarily from competing forms of entertainment and gaming and from an increasing unwillingness of customers to travel a significant distance to racetracks, in part due to the availability of off-track wagering. Because of the decline in on-track attendance and wagering, racetracks increasingly rely on simulcasting and off-track wagering. The industry-wide focus on simulcasting and off-track wagering has increased competition among racetracks for outlets for their live races. A decline in consumer interest in horse racing, a continued decrease in on-track attendance and wagering or increased competition in the simulcast wagering market could lower our revenues and profits.

RIVERBOAT AND CRUISE SHIP CASINOS. We directly compete with the riverboat and cruise ship casinos that operate near our wagering facilities. There are currently four Indiana-based and one Illinois-based riverboat casinos on the Ohio River bordering Kentucky. Indiana has recently approved a license for an additional riverboat casino to be located approximately 70 miles from our facilities in Louisville. In November 1998, the world's largest riverboat casino, RDI/Caesars, began operating approximately 10 miles from the Churchill Downs racetrack and Louisville Sports Spectrum. Since the opening of RDI/Caesars, the total amount wagered at Louisville Sports Spectrum has been less than it was during the corresponding period the preceding year. The effect of RDI/Caesars on attendance and wagers at the Churchill Downs racetrack is not yet known because RDI/Caesars opened during the last week of our 1998 fall racing meet, and our 1999 spring season has just begun. Independent industry and academic studies suggest, however, that the Churchill Downs racetrack could experience a material adverse impact on attendance and wagers when the RDI/Caesars riverboat opens to full capacity and establishes itself in the market. Our Merrillville Sports Spectrum has also been adversely affected by casino riverboats operating in Indiana on Lake Michigan and in Illinois near Chicago. Calder Race Course faces competition from Miami-area cruise ships that permit off-shore gambling. Increased competition from casinos operating in our markets could lower our revenues and profits.

LAND-BASED CASINOS. Several Native American tribes in Florida have expressed interest in opening casinos in southern Florida which could compete with Calder Race Course. Recently, the Pokagon

Band of the Potawatomi Indian Tribe expressed interest in establishing a land-based casino in northeastern Indiana or southwestern Michigan. The State of Michigan has approved the Pokagon Band's proposal to develop a casino in New Buffalo, Michigan, which is approximately 45 miles from our Merrillville facility. In addition, in May 1999 the governor of Kentucky proposed that consideration be given to passing enabling legislation and adopting a constitutional amendment to authorize up to 14 land-based casinos in Kentucky. Increased competition from these casinos could lower our revenues and profits.

STATE LOTTERIES. We face significant competition from state lotteries. State lotteries benefit from numerous distribution channels, ranging from supermarkets to convenience stores, and from frequent and extensive advertising campaigns. We do not have the same access to the gaming public or the advertising resources available to state lotteries.

ON-LINE AND INTERNET BETTING. We face significant competition from gaming companies that operate on-line and Internet-based gaming services. These services allow patrons to wager on a wide variety of sporting events from home. Unlike most on-line and Internet-based gaming companies, our business requires significant and ongoing capital expenditures for both its continued operation and expansion. We cannot offer the same number of gaming options as on-line and Internet-based gaming companies. We also face significantly greater costs in operating our business compared to these gaming companies. The inability to compete successfully with on-line and Internet-based gaming companies could lower our revenues and profits.

OUR GAMING ACTIVITIES ARE EXTENSIVELY REGULATED.

LICENSING. The operation of gaming facilities is subject to extensive state and local regulation. We depend on continued state approval of legalized gaming in states where we operate. Our wagering and racing facilities must meet the licensing requirements of various regulatory authorities, including the Kentucky Racing Commission, the Indiana Horse Racing Commission and the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering. As part of this regulation, licenses to conduct live horse racing and to participate in simulcast wagering are granted annually. The Churchill Downs racetrack and Ellis Park compete with the other racetracks in Kentucky for racing dates. Although state law requires that the Kentucky Racing Commission consider and seek to preserve each racetrack's customary live race dates, there can be no guarantee that the number of racing days each track receives, or the dates in which racing can occur, will not vary from year to year.

In Florida, the Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering approves annual licenses for Thoroughbred, Standardbred and Quarter Horse races. Tax laws in Florida currently discourage the three Miami-area racetracks in Florida from applying for licenses for race dates outside of their traditional racing season, which currently do not overlap. Effective July 1, 2001, a new tax structure will eliminate this deterrent. Accordingly, Calder Race Course may face direct competition from other Florida racetracks in the future. This competition could lower our revenues and our profits.

Hoosier Park is currently the only facility licensed to conduct live horse racing in Indiana. The Indiana Horse Racing Commission has the authority to grant additional licenses to conduct live horse racing. If additional licenses are granted, the number of live racing days allocated to Hoosier Park could be reduced, or we could compete directly with the new tracks depending on their location. Additional licensed facilities would also compete with our off-track wagering facilities and would receive a portion of the subsidy we currently receive from the admission fee charged on Indiana riverboats. Any reduction in the number of live racing dates or the presence of a new track in Indiana could significantly limit the number of races we conduct and could significantly lower our revenues and profits.

To date, we have obtained all governmental licenses, registrations, permits and approvals necessary for the operation of our gaming facilities. However, we may be unable to maintain our existing licenses. The loss of our licenses, registrations, permits or approvals may materially limit the number of races we conduct and could lower our revenues and profits.

EFFECT ON OUR BUSINESS STRATEGY. Any expansion of our gaming operations will likely require various additional licenses, registrations, permits and approvals. The approval process can be time-consuming and costly, and there is no assurance of success. The high degree of regulation of the gaming industry is a significant impediment to our growth strategy, especially in the areas of interactive home wagering and wagering over the Internet. Interactive home wagering may currently be conducted in only eight states. Unless more states change their laws to permit wagering over the telephone, our expansion opportunities in this market will be limited. Wagering over the Internet is also subject to extensive legal restriction. The Internet Gambling Prohibition Act is currently pending before the United States Senate Judiciary Committee. The Act would impose criminal penalties for conducting wagering over the Internet. Although the Act currently excludes some forms of interactive wagering on horse racing, it does not permit Internet-based wagering. This restriction limits our opportunities for growth in this market and allows us to pursue Internet-based wagering only in foreign markets. The results from expansion in foreign markets would be substantially less than if Internet-based wagering were permitted in the United States. The opening of new wagering facilities may also depend on our ability to secure the required state and local licenses, permits and approvals, which in some jurisdictions may be limited in number or require legislative relief from existing laws or voter approval.

NATIONAL GAMBLING IMPACT STUDY COMMISSION. Congress established a National Gambling Impact Study Commission to study comprehensively the social and economic impact of gambling in the United States. The National Commission is required to report its findings and conclusions, together with recommendations for legislation and administrative actions, by June 20, 1999. Any recommendation of the National Commission could result in the enactment of new laws or the adoption of new regulations which could adversely impact Churchill Downs and the gaming industry in general. Although the National Commission has not yet issued its final report, the draft report of the Commission recommends that Internet gaming be prohibited. We are unable at this time to determine the ultimate effect of this recommendation.

TAXATION. We believe that the prospect of raising significant additional revenue is one of the primary reasons that jurisdictions permit legalized gaming. As a result, gaming companies are subject to significant taxes and fees in addition to normal federal, state and local income taxes. We currently pay a significant amount of gaming related taxes and fees. These taxes and fees could increase at any time. From time to time, legislators have proposed the imposition of a federal tax on gross gaming revenues. Any additional taxes could materially lower the profitability of the taxed operations.

HOOSIER PARK DEPENDS ON A SUBSIDY FROM RIVERBOAT CASINO ADMISSIONS IN INDIANA.

The Indiana horse racing industry currently receives a \$0.65 subsidy from each \$3.00 admission ticket to Indiana riverboat casinos. Hoosier Park benefits from this subsidy in a variety of different ways. Indiana law requires that this subsidy be spent as follows: 40% for purse expenses; 30% for racetrack operators; 20% for breed development; and 10% for approved advertising costs. As the only racetrack in Indiana, Hoosier Park receives all of the subsidy allocated to purse expenses, racetrack operators and advertising costs. In 1998, the amount of the racetrack operator subsidy allocated to Hoosier Park was approximately \$6.7 million. If the Indiana Horse Racing Commission grants a license for an additional racetrack, our portion of the direct subsidy would be reduced. The Indiana legislature has considered reducing or eliminating the subsidy. It is likely that additional legislation seeking to reduce or eliminate the subsidy will be brought before the legislature in the future. Any reduction in the subsidy or the approval of additional racetracks could significantly reduce the funding from the subsidy for our

operations at Hoosier Park and potentially reduce the number of live racing dates that we could support or cause a complete and permanent shutdown of the facility.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO ATTRACT QUALITY HORSES AND TRAINERS.

To provide high quality horse racing, we must attract the country's top horses and trainers by offering competitive purses. Our success in attracting the top horses and trainers largely depends on our ability to offer competitive purses. The number of top horses available for racing is affected by a range of factors, including the market for race horses and the number of foals born each year. Any decline in the number of suitable race horses could prevent us from attracting top horses and trainers and may require us to reduce the number of live races we present. A reduction in suitable race horses could force us to increase the size of our purses or other benefits we offer, to conduct fewer races or to accept horses of a lower quality.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO EXECUTE OUR ACQUISITION STRATEGY.

We intend to pursue an aggressive growth strategy, largely through acquisitions. The expansion of our operations through acquisitions depends on numerous factors, including our ability to identify potential acquisition targets, to negotiate acceptable acquisition terms and to obtain the necessary financing. In pursuing our growth strategy, we will compete for acquisition targets with gaming companies with significantly greater capital resources. We may be unable to identify additional acquisition candidates, obtain the necessary financing or successfully bid for any potential acquisition target. Any failure to successfully execute our acquisition strategy could prevent us from achieving our strategic business initiatives.

WE MAY EXPERIENCE DIFFICULTY INTEGRATING ACQUIRED BUSINESSES AND MANAGING OUR OVERALL GROWTH.

The integration into our operations of acquired businesses will require a significant dedication of management resources and an expansion of our information systems. This dedication may distract us from day-to-day business. These acquisitions have significantly expanded, and are expected to continue to expand, our operations. We may not be able to manage effectively the larger operations. We plan to continue pursuing expansion opportunities. We will face continuing challenges in managing and integrating other gaming operations that we may acquire in the future, particularly in identifying and recruiting talented managers for our new facilities. These factors may result in less efficient and more costly operations as well as a failure of management to focus on important issues.

WE MAY NOT BE ABLE TO COMPLETE EXPANSION PROJECTS ON TIME, ON BUDGET OR AS PLANNED.

We may seek to further develop our racetracks and possibly expand our other gaming properties. Numerous factors, including regulatory and financial constraints, could cause us to alter, delay or abandon our existing plans. We may not successfully complete any currently contemplated or future expansion projects. If we proceed to develop our facilities, we face numerous risks that could require substantial changes to our plans, including time frames or projected budgets. These risks include the ability to secure all required permits and the resolution of potential land use issues, as well as risks typically associated with any construction project, including possible shortages of materials or skilled labor, unforeseen engineering or environmental problems, work stoppages, weather interference and unanticipated cost overruns. Even if completed, our expansion projects may not be successful.

WE EXPERIENCE SIGNIFICANT SEASONAL FLUCTUATIONS IN OPERATING RESULTS.

We experience significant fluctuations in quarterly and annual operating results due to seasonality and other factors. We have a limited number of live racing days at our racetracks, and the number of live racing days varies from year to year. The number of live racing days we have directly affects our operating results. A significant decrease in the number of live races could materially lower our revenues and profits. Our live racing schedule also dictates that we earn a substantial portion of our net earnings in the second quarter of each year, when the Kentucky Derby and the Kentucky Oaks races usually are run on the first weekend in May. In 1998, these races accounted for approximately 16% of on-track pari-mutuel wagering at the Churchill Downs racetrack and 27% of total on-track attendance at the Churchill Downs racetrack.

OUR BUSINESS DEPENDS ON PROVIDERS OF TOTALISATOR SERVICES.

In purchasing and selling our pari-mutuel wagering products, our customers depend on information provided by United Tote Company and AmTote International. These totalisator companies provide the computer systems that accumulate wagers, record sales, calculate payoffs and display wagering data. United Tote and AmTote are two of only three vendors that provide this service in North America. The loss of United Tote or AmTote as a provider of this critical service would decrease competition and could result in an increase in the cost to obtain these services. Additionally, the failure of totalisator companies to keep their technology current could limit our ability to serve patrons effectively or develop new forms of wagering. Because of the highly specialized nature of these services, replicating these totalisator services would be expensive.

WE MAY BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTAMINATION, EVEN IF WE DID NOT CAUSE THE CONTAMINATION.

Our business is subject to a variety of federal, state and local governmental laws and regulations relating to the use, storage, discharge, emission and disposal of hazardous materials. In addition, environmental laws and regulations could hold us responsible for the cost of cleaning up hazardous materials contaminating real property that we own or operate or properties at which we have disposed of hazardous materials, even if we did not cause the contamination. We believe that we are currently in compliance with the applicable environmental laws and have no material cleanup obligations. However, if we fail to comply with environmental laws or if contamination is discovered, a court or government agency could impose severe penalties or restrictions on our operations or assess us with the costs of taking remedial actions.

WE FACE YEAR 2000 ISSUES.

Many computer systems, software products and other business systems with embedded chips or processors use only two digits to represent the year. As a result, they may be unable to accurately process some data before, during or after the year 2000. Business and governmental entities are at risk for possible miscalculations or system failures causing disruptions in their operations. This is commonly known as the "Year 2000" problem, and it can arise at any point in our business and financial systems.

Our business operations depend on the Year 2000 readiness of outside parties, including our simulcast customers and infrastructure suppliers. Our pari-mutuel operations rely upon software systems provided by outside suppliers. We have no alternative system to handle pari-mutuel wagering if these systems fail. Our simulcast operations and in-home wagering systems depend upon telecommunication service providers. The failure of these and other systems, which we did not design, to be Year 2000 ready may significantly disrupt or even shut down our operations.

We have reviewed our business systems, including our computer systems, and are querying our customers and vendors about their progress in identifying and addressing problems that their computer systems may face in correctly interrelating and processing date information as the year 2000 approaches and is reached. However, we can give no assurance that we will identify all such Year 2000 problems in our computer systems or those of our customers and vendors in advance of their occurrence or that we will be able to successfully remedy any problems that are discovered. Our expenses in identifying and addressing such problems, or the expenses or liabilities to which we may become subject as a result of such problems, could be significant.

You should read "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for more information on Year 2000 issues.

WE DEPEND ON KEY PERSONNEL.

We are highly dependent on the services of Thomas H. Meeker, President and Chief Executive Officer, and Robert L. Decker, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. If we lose the services of either of these individuals, our operations could be disrupted. We have entered into employment agreements with Messrs. Meeker and Decker.

OUR STOCK PRICE IS VOLATILE.

The market price of our stock has been volatile and may continue to be volatile. Fluctuations in our operating profits, our announcement of new wagering and gaming opportunities, the passage of legislation affecting racing or gaming and developments affecting the racing or gaming industries generally may have significant effects on the market price of our stock. Moreover, the historical daily volume of shares of our stock traded has been low, so relatively small changes in daily trading volume may significantly affect our stock price. In addition, publicly-held racing companies have experienced price and trading volume fluctuations that are often unrelated to the particular company's financial conditions or operating results. A shift in market valuations of publicly-held racing or gaming companies could adversely affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our financial condition or operating results.

THE SUBSTANTIAL NUMBER OF SHARES THAT WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR SALE IN THE NEAR FUTURE MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET PRICE OF OUR COMMON STOCK.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market following this offering could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. The number of shares of common stock available for sale in the public market is limited by restrictions under federal securities laws and under lock-up agreements that our shareholders who are directors, officers or related persons have entered into with the underwriters. These agreements restrict these shareholders from selling, pledging or otherwise disposing of their shares for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets. CIBC World Markets may, however, in its sole discretion, release all or any portion of the common stock from the restrictions of these lock-up agreements.

CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF OUR CHARTER, OUR BYLAWS AND OTHER FACTORS MAY INHIBIT TAKEOVERS.

Several factors could inhibit an acquisition of Churchill Downs by a third party. Our amended and restated articles of incorporation provide that the board of directors is to consist of three approximately equal classes of directors, of which one class is elected annually. Directors on our board each serve for a term of three years. This staggered term structure hinders the ability to acquire control through a proxy contest. Our bylaws limit a shareholder's right to call special meetings. The bylaws also require advance notice of shareholder nominations for directors and shareholder proposals to be considered at our annual meeting. These provisions in the articles and bylaws limit the ability of shareholders to take actions that would facilitate an acquisition of Churchill Downs. We also have a shareholder rights plan. This plan is designed to discourage third parties from trying to acquire Churchill Downs without the consent of its board of directors. All of these factors may make it more difficult for a third person to acquire, or may discourage a third party from trying to acquire, our stock. This could limit the price that some investors might be willing to pay for our common stock.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds to us from the sale of the 2,000,000 shares of common stock that we are offering are estimated to be approximately \$65.4 million (\$75.3 million if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full), assuming a public offering price of \$35.00 per share and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering to pay down our new \$250.0 million revolving bank credit facility, which we drew on to acquire Calder in April 1999. The new revolving bank facility accrues interest at LIBOR plus 75 to 225 basis points, depending on our leverage ratio, and matures in 2004.

The new bank credit facility may be used for the acquisition of businesses that complement ours, for general corporate purposes or for working capital. As of May 20, 1999, the total amount drawn on this facility was \$100.0 million. After allocating the net proceeds of this offering, our new bank facility will have additional availability of up to \$215.4 million.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization:

- on an actual basis as of March 31, 1999;
- on a pro forma basis to reflect the acquisition of Calder and our new credit agreement; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to reflect the acquisition of Calder, our new credit agreement, the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of common stock offered by this prospectus and the application of the estimated net proceeds of this offering, assuming a public offering price of \$35.00 per share and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and our estimated offering expenses.

This table should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements," "Use of Proceeds" and "Description of Capital Stock."

	MARCH 31, 1999		
	ACTUAL (UNAUDITED)	PRO FORMA (UNAUDITED)	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED (UNAUDITED)
	(IN THOUSANDS)		
Long-term debt.....	\$ 21,807	\$ 113,356	\$ 48,006
Shareholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, no par value per share; 250,000 shares authorized; none issued.....	--	--	--
Common stock, no par value per share; 20,000,000 shares authorized; 7,525,041 shares issued and outstanding; 9,525,041 shares issued and outstanding, as adjusted.....	8,927	8,927	74,277
Retained earnings.....	53,589	53,589	53,589
Other.....	(266)	(266)	(266)
Total shareholders' equity.....	62,250	62,250	127,600
Total capitalization.....	\$ 84,057	\$ 175,606	\$ 175,606

The following unaudited pro forma condensed balance sheet was derived from our unaudited consolidated balance sheet and the unaudited balance sheets of Calder Race Course, Inc. ("Calder") and Tropical Park, Inc. ("Tropical") (which together comprise Calder Race Course) as of March 31, 1999. The unaudited pro forma condensed statements of earnings for the three-month periods ended March 31, 1999 and 1998 were derived from our unaudited consolidated statements of earnings and the unaudited statements of income of Calder and Tropical for the three-month periods ended March 31, 1999 and 1998 and of Racing Corporation of America (Ellis Park) for the three-month period ended March 31, 1998. The unaudited pro forma condensed statements of earnings for the year ended December 31, 1998 were derived from our audited consolidated statement of earnings for the year ended December 31, 1998, the audited statements of earnings of Calder and Tropical for the year ended December 31, 1998 and the unaudited statement of earnings of Ellis Park for the period from January 1, 1998 through April 21, 1998. The unaudited pro forma financial statements reflect the pro forma effects of the acquisitions of Ellis Park and Calder and Tropical, and our new credit agreement, as adjusted to reflect the effect of the offering of the shares in this prospectus. These unaudited pro forma financial statements give effect to the acquisitions, the new credit agreement and this offering as if they had occurred on January 1, 1998 for the statements of earnings and as of March 31, 1999 for the balance sheet. The statements do not purport to represent what our results of operations or financial position actually would have been if the acquisitions, the new credit agreement and the offering had occurred on or as of such dates and are not necessarily indicative of future operating results or financial position. The unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements are based upon, and should be read in conjunction with, the audited annual financial statements and the unaudited interim financial statements of Churchill Downs, Calder and Tropical, and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus and the audited financial statements of Ellis Park as incorporated by reference on Form 8K/A.

The acquisitions of Ellis Park and Calder Race Course have been accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. Under the purchase method of accounting, the purchase price is allocated to the fair value of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The pro forma adjustments related to the Calder Race Course acquisition are based on preliminary assumptions of the allocation of the purchase price and are subject to revision once appraisals, evaluations and other studies of the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are completed. Actual purchase accounting adjustments related to the Calder Race Course acquisition may differ from the pro forma adjustments presented in this prospectus.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
MARCH 31, 1999

	HISTORICAL CHURCHILL DOWNS	HISTORICAL CALDER RACE COURSE		PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS (1)	PRO FORMA CHURCHILL DOWNS
		CALDER	TROPICAL		
(IN THOUSANDS)					
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 12,590	\$ 1,832	\$ 5,408	\$ --	\$ 19,830
Accounts receivable.....	8,402	430	501	--	9,333
Due from affiliate.....	--	--	4,671	(4,671) (3)	--
Other current assets.....	3,325	734	--	--	4,059
Total current assets.....	24,317	2,996	10,580	(4,671)	33,222
Other assets.....	5,427	1,585	245	--	7,257
Plant and equipment, net.....	85,827	17,935	1,684	24,659 (4)	130,105
Intangibles, net of amortization.....	11,407	--	--	47,756 (5)	
				2,500 (6)	61,663
Total assets.....	\$126,978	\$ 22,516	\$ 12,509	\$70,244	\$ 232,247
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	\$ 11,330	\$ 318	\$ 133	\$ --	\$ 11,781
Accrued liabilities.....	5,308	2,212	758	--	8,278
Due to affiliate.....	--	4,671	--	(4,671) (3)	--
Dividends payable.....	--	--	--	--	--
Income tax payable.....	--	--	--	--	--
Deferred revenue.....	15,462	--	--	--	15,462
Long-term debt, current portion.....	570	--	--	--	570
Total current liabilities.....	32,670	7,201	891	(4,671)	36,091
Long term liabilities:					
Due to parent.....	--	22,911	16,587	(39,498) (7)	--
Long-term debt, due after one year.....	21,237	--	--	91,549 (8)	112,786
Other liabilities.....	3,810	1,154	--	--	4,964
Deferred income taxes.....	7,011	3,691	2,543	(6,460) (9)	--
				9,371 (10)	16,156
Total liabilities.....	64,728	34,957	20,021	50,291	169,997
Shareholders' equity:					
Common stock.....	8,927	167	6	(173) (11)	8,927
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)....	53,589	(51,907)	(26,563)	78,470 (11)	53,589
Additional paid in capital.....	--	39,299	19,045	(58,344) (11)	--
Deferred compensation costs.....	(201)	--	--	--	(201)
Notes receivable for common stock.....	(65)	--	--	--	(65)
Total shareholders' equity.....	62,250	(12,441)	(7,512)	19,953	62,250
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity.....	\$126,978	\$ (22,516)	\$ 12,509	\$70,244	\$ 232,247

PRO FORMA
AS ADJUSTED
CHURCHILL
DOWNS (2)

ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 19,830
Accounts receivable.....	9,333
Due from affiliate.....	--
Other current assets.....	4,059
Total current assets.....	33,222
Other assets.....	7,257
Plant and equipment, net.....	130,105
Intangibles, net of amortization.....	61,663
Total assets.....	\$ 232,247

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable.....	\$ 11,781
Accrued liabilities.....	8,278
Due to affiliate.....	--
Dividends payable.....	--
Income tax payable.....	--
Deferred revenue.....	15,462
Long-term debt, current portion.....	570

Total current liabilities.....	36,091
Long term liabilities:	
Due to parent.....	--
Long-term debt, due	
after one year.....	47,436
Other liabilities.....	4,964
Deferred income taxes.....	--
	16,156

Total liabilities.....	104,647

Shareholders' equity:	
Common stock.....	74,277
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)....	53,589
Additional paid in capital.....	--
Deferred compensation costs.....	(201)
Notes receivable for common stock.....	(65)

Total shareholders' equity.....	127,600

Total liabilities and shareholders'	
equity.....	\$ 232,247

(1) Adjustments give pro forma effect to the Calder Race Course acquisition and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on March 31, 1999 and the elimination of historical Calder and Tropical intercompany balances and liabilities not assumed in the acquisition.

(2) Amounts reflect pro forma Churchill Downs' balances, as adjusted to record the sale of the 2,000,000 shares of common stock at \$35.00 per share and the application of the estimated gross

proceeds of \$70.0 million, net of estimated commissions and offering expenses payable by Churchill Downs of \$4.7 million in the aggregate. See "Use of Proceeds" and "Capitalization."

- (3) To eliminate the intercompany balances between Calder and Tropical.
- (4) To record the revaluation of plant and equipment acquired to its estimated fair value.
- (5) To record the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of tangible and identifiable intangible net assets acquired.
- (6) To record deferred financing costs associated with Churchill Downs' new credit agreement.
- (7) To eliminate liabilities of Calder and Tropical that were not assumed by Churchill Downs in the transaction.
- (8) To record the borrowings on Churchill Downs' line of credit necessary to finance the purchase price of \$86.0 million plus a working capital adjustment of \$2.4 million, related acquisition costs of \$600,000 and deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million associated with Churchill Downs' new credit agreement.
- (9) To record the elimination of income taxes payable not assumed in the acquisition.
- (10) To record the revaluation of the deferred tax assets and liabilities based on the revaluation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed.
- (11) To eliminate the historical equity accounts of Calder and Tropical.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF EARNINGS
FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 1999

	HISTORICAL CHURCHILL DOWNS	HISTORICAL CALDER RACE COURSE		PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS (1)	PRO FORMA CHURCHILL DOWNS	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED CHURCHILL DOWNS (2)
		CALDER	TROPICAL			
(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)						
Net revenues.....	\$ 17,663	\$ 612	\$ 1,184	\$ --	\$ 19,459	\$ 19,459
Operating expenses:						
Purses.....	5,872	--	499	--	6,371	6,371
Other direct expenses.....	13,285	2,217	551	(54) (3) 58 (4)	16,057	16,057
	19,157	2,217	1,050	4	22,428	22,428
Gross profit (loss).....	(1,494)	(1,605)	134	(4)	(2,969)	(2,969)
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	3,130	569	185	--	3,884	3,884
Amortization Expense.....	173	--	--	298 (5)	471	471
Operating income (loss).....	(4,797)	(2,174)	(51)	(302)	(7,324)	(7,324)
Other income (expense)						
Interest income.....	147	26	65	--	238	238
Interest expense.....	(435)	(387)	(280)	(991) (6) (135) (7)	(2,228)	(1,046)
Rental income.....	--	101	15	(54) (3)	62	62
Miscellaneous income.....	44	--	--	--	44	44
	(244)	(260)	(200)	(1,180)	(1,884)	(702)
Earnings (loss) before income tax provision (benefit).....	(5,041)	(2,434)	(251)	(1,482)	(9,208)	(8,026)
Federal and state income tax provision (benefit).....	(2,031)	(1,080)	(110)	(474) (8)	(3,695)	(3,222)
Net earnings (loss).....	\$ (3,010)	\$ (1,354)	\$ (141)	\$ (1,008)	\$ (5,513)	\$ (4,804)
Earnings (loss) per common share						
Basic.....	\$ (0.40)				\$ (0.73)	\$ (0.50)
Diluted.....	\$ (0.40)				\$ (0.73)	\$ (0.50)
Weighted average shares outstanding						
Basic.....	7,525				7,525	9,525
Diluted.....	7,525				7,525	9,525

(1) Adjustments necessary to give pro forma effect to the Calder Race Course acquisition and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 1998 and the elimination of the historical Calder and Tropical intercompany transactions.

(2) Amounts reflect pro forma Churchill Downs' balances, as adjusted to record the effects of the assumed repayment of outstanding debt of \$65.4 million from the net proceeds of this offering and the reduction of the interest rate from 6.70% to 5.95% and the reduction of the commitment fee rate from 0.375% to 0.25% due to this offering in accordance with provisions of the credit agreement, including (i) the reduction in estimated annual interest expense of \$1.2 million, (ii) the reduction in the estimated annual commitment fee expense of \$6,000 and (iii) the related increase in the income tax provision of \$473,000 based on our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.

(3) To eliminate intercompany rental income and expense between Calder and Tropical.

(4) To record the estimated increase in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the Calder and Tropical plant and equipment acquired to its fair value and estimated useful lives.

(5) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Calder Race Course purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$47.8 million.

- (6) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 6.70% interest rate on borrowings of \$91.5 million necessary to finance the Calder Race Course acquisition and fund deferred financing costs, including amortization expense of \$125,000 related to deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million over 5 years.
- (7) To record the estimated annual commitment fee expense under the new credit agreement on the unused portion of the \$250.0 million line of credit of \$150.5 million at 0.375%.
- (8) To record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Calder Race Course acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.

Rental income.....	(135) (12)	(2,182)	(1,000)
Miscellaneous income...	(32) (8)	59	59
	--	117	117
	-----	-----	-----
	(1,003)	(1,730)	(548)
Earnings (loss) before income tax benefit.....	(1,334)	(7,466)	(6,284)
Federal and state income tax benefit.....	(414) (13)	(2,814)	(2,341)
	-----	-----	-----
Net earnings (loss).....	(920)	(4,652)	(3,943)
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	14	14
	-----	-----	-----
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (920)	\$ (4,666)	\$ (3,957)
	-----	-----	-----
Earnings (loss) per common share			
Basic.....		\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.42)
		-----	-----
Diluted.....		\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.42)
		-----	-----
Weighted average shares outstanding			
Basic.....		7,517	9,517
Diluted.....		7,517	9,517

(1) Historical Ellis Park statement of earnings information is based on the unaudited financial statements for the three-month period ended March 31, 1998. The pro forma Ellis Park adjustments give effect to the Ellis Park acquisition as if it had occurred on January 1, 1998.

- (2) Adjustments necessary to give pro forma effect to the Calder Race Course acquisition and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 1998 and the elimination of the historical Calder and Tropical intercompany transactions.
- (3) Amounts reflect pro forma Churchill Downs' balances, as adjusted to record the effects of the assumed repayment of outstanding debt of \$65.4 million from the net proceeds of this offering and the reduction in the interest rate from 6.70% to 5.95% and the reduction of the commitment fee rate from 0.375% to 0.25% due to this offering in accordance with the provisions of the credit agreement, including (i) the reduction in estimated annual interest expense of \$1.2 million, (ii) the reduction in the estimated annual commitment fee expense of \$6,000 and (iii) the related increase in the income tax provision of \$473,000 based on our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.
- (4) To record additional depreciation expense for the three-month period ended March 31, 1998 as a result of the revaluation of the Ellis Park plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (5) To record estimated amortization over 40 years for the three-month period ended March 31, 1998 of the excess of the Ellis Park purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$6.4 million.
- (6) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average of 6.75% interest rate on borrowings of \$16.2 million necessary to finance the Ellis Park acquisition.
- (7) To adjust historical Ellis Park tax benefit and to record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Ellis Park acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.
- (8) To eliminate intercompany rental income and expense between Calder and Tropical.
- (9) To record the estimated increase in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the Calder and Tropical plant and equipment acquired to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (10) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Calder Race Course purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$47.8 million.
- (11) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 6.70% interest rate on borrowings of \$91.5 million necessary to finance the Calder Race Course acquisition and fund deferred financing costs, including amortization expense of \$125,000 related to deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million over 5 years.
- (12) To record the estimated annual commitment fee expense under the new credit agreement on the unused portion of the \$250.0 million line of credit of \$150.5 million at 0.375%.
- (13) To record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Calder Race Course acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rates of 40%.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF EARNINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998

	HISTORICAL CHURCHILL DOWNS	HISTORICAL ELLIS PARK (1)	PRO FORMA ELLIS PARK ADJUSTMENTS (1)	PRO FORMA COMBINED	HISTORICAL CALDER RACE COURSE	
					CALDER	TROPICAL
(IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA)						
Net revenues.....	\$147,300	\$1,972	\$ --	\$149,272	\$49,974	\$21,356
Operating expenses:						
Purses.....	50,193	491	--	50,684	23,347	9,655
Other direct expenses.....	68,896	2,062	221 (4)	71,179	16,858	6,535
	119,089	2,553	221	121,863	40,205	16,190
Gross profit (loss).....	28,211	(581)	(221)	27,409	9,769	5,166
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	10,815	269	--	11,084	2,424	930
Amortization Expense.....	253	--	28 (5)	281	--	--
Operating income (loss)...	17,143	(850)	(249)	16,044	7,345	4,236
Other income (expense)						
Interest income.....	680	--	--	680	165	174
Interest expense.....	(896)	(9)	(333) (6)	(1,238)	(1,867)	(1,347)
Rental income.....	--	--	--	--	1,011	70
Miscellaneous income.....	342	--	--	342	--	--
	126	(9)	(333)	(216)	(691)	(1,103)
Earnings (loss) before income tax provision.....	17,269	(859)	(582)	15,828	6,654	3,133
Federal and state income tax provision.....	6,751	--	(512) (7)	6,239	2,641	1,221
Net earnings (loss).....	\$ 10,518	\$ (859)	\$ (70)	\$ 9,589	\$ 4,013	\$ 1,912
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	--	38	--
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ 10,518	\$ (859)	\$ (70)	\$ 9,589	\$ 3,975	\$ 1,912
Earnings (loss) per common share						
Basic.....	\$ 1.41			\$ 1.28		
Diluted.....	\$ 1.40			\$ 1.26		
Weighted average shares outstanding						
Basic.....	7,460		60	7,520		
Diluted.....	7,539		60	7,599		

	PRO FORMA ADJUSTMENTS AND ELIMINATIONS (2)	PRO FORMA CHURCHILL DOWNS	PRO FORMA AS ADJUSTED CHURCHILL DOWNS (3)
Net revenues.....	\$ --	\$220,602	\$220,602
Operating expenses:			
Purses.....		83,686	83,686
Other direct expenses.....	(803) (8) 234 (9)	94,003	94,003
	(569)	177,689	177,689
Gross profit (loss).....	569	42,913	42,913
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	--	14,438	14,438
Amortization Expense.....	1,194 (10)	1,475	1,475
Operating income (loss)...	(625)	27,000	27,000
Other income (expense)			
Interest income.....	--	1,019	1,019
Interest expense.....	(3,420) (11) (518) (12)	(8,390)	(3,733)
Rental income.....	(803) (8)	278	278
Miscellaneous income.....	--	342	342
	(4,741)	(6,751)	(2,094)
Earnings (loss) before income tax provision.....	(5,366)	20,249	24,906
Federal and state income tax			

provision.....	(1,669) (13)	8,432	10,295
Net earnings (loss).....	\$ (3,697)	\$ 11,817	\$ 14,611
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	38	38
Net earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (3,697)	\$ 11,779	\$ 14,573
Earnings (loss) per common share			
Basic.....		\$ 1.57	\$ 1.53
Diluted.....		\$ 1.55	\$ 1.52
Weighted average shares outstanding			
Basic.....		7,520	9,520
Diluted.....		7,599	9,599

(1) Historical Ellis Park statement of earnings information is based on the unaudited financial statements for the period from January 1, 1998 to April 21, 1998. The pro forma Ellis Park adjustments give effect to the Ellis Park acquisition as if it had occurred on January 1, 1998.

- (2) Adjustments necessary to give pro forma effect to the Calder Race Course acquisition and Churchill Downs' new credit agreement as if these transactions had occurred on January 1, 1998 and the elimination of the historical Calder and Tropical intercompany transactions.
- (3) Amounts reflect pro forma Churchill Downs' balances, as adjusted to record the effects of the assumed repayment of outstanding debt of \$65.4 million from the net proceeds of this offering and the reduction of the interest rate from 6.70% to 5.95% and the reduction of the commitment fee rate from 0.375% to 0.25% due to this offering in accordance with provisions of the credit agreement, including (i) the reduction in estimated annual interest expense of \$4.6 million, (ii) the reduction in the estimated annual commitment fee expense of \$25,000 and (iii) the related increase in the income tax provision of \$1.9 million based on our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.
- (4) To record additional depreciation expense from January 1, 1998 through April 21, 1998 as a result of the revaluation of the Ellis Park plant and equipment to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (5) To record estimated amortization over 40 years from January 1, 1998 through April 21, 1998 of the excess of the Ellis Park purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$6.4 million.
- (6) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 6.75% interest rate on borrowings of \$16.2 million necessary to finance the Ellis Park acquisition.
- (7) To adjust historical Ellis Park tax benefit and to record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Ellis Park acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.
- (8) To eliminate intercompany rental income and expense between Calder and Tropical.
- (9) To record the estimated increase in depreciation expense as a result of the revaluation of the Calder and Tropical plant and equipment acquired to its fair value and estimated useful lives.
- (10) To record estimated amortization over 40 years of the excess of the Calder Race Course purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$47.8 million.
- (11) To record the estimated incremental interest expense using an average 6.70% interest rate on borrowings of \$91.5 million necessary to finance the Calder Race Course acquisition and fund deferred financing costs, including amortization of \$500,000 expense related to deferred financing costs of \$2.5 million over 5 years.
- (12) To record the estimated annual commitment fee expense under the new credit agreement on the unused portion of the \$250.0 million line of credit of \$150.5 million at 0.375%.
- (13) To record the income tax effect of the estimated increase in depreciation and incremental interest expense resulting from the Calder Race Course acquisition at our estimated federal and state income tax rate of 40%.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This selected consolidated financial information as of December 31, 1994, 1995 and 1996 and for the years ended December 31, 1994 and 1995 was derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this prospectus. Selected consolidated financial information as of December 31, 1997 and 1998 and March 31, 1998 and 1999 and for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 and the three-month period ended March 31, 1998 and 1999 was derived from our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. The following data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,					THREE-MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31,	
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1998	1999
	(IN THOUSANDS EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)					(UNAUDITED)	
STATEMENT OF EARNINGS DATA:							
Net revenues.....	\$ 66,419	\$ 92,434	\$ 107,859	\$ 118,907	\$ 147,300	\$ 15,385	\$ 17,663
Operating income (loss).....	9,861	10,305	12,315	14,405	17,143	(2,770)	(4,797)
Net earnings (loss).....	6,166	6,203	8,072	9,149	10,518	(1,569)	(3,010)
Earning (loss) per common share:							
Basic.....	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.41	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.40)
Diluted.....	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.82	\$ 1.08	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.40	\$ (0.21)	\$ (0.40)
Dividends per common share.....	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.50	--	--
Weighted average shares outstanding:							
Basic.....	7,557	7,568	7,446	7,312	7,460	7,317	7,525
Diluted.....	7,557	7,569	7,448	7,321	7,539	7,317	7,525
OTHER DATA:							
Pari-mutuel wagering:							
On-track (1).....	\$ 143,800	\$ 148,519	\$ 147,015	\$ 149,227	\$ 165,207	\$ --	\$ --
Import simulcasting (2).....	108,875	212,316	252,638	262,451	296,809	79,773	87,027
Export simulcasting (3).....	150,838	241,726	417,407	463,966	600,666	--	--
Total pari-mutuel wagering.....	\$ 403,513	\$ 602,561	\$ 817,060	\$ 875,644	\$ 1,062,682	\$ 79,773	\$ 87,027
Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue (4).....	\$ 21,095	\$ 32,489	\$ 36,508	\$ 37,998	\$ 46,433	\$ 4,862	\$ 5,369
EBITDA (5).....	13,363	15,100	17,802	19,289	23,230	(1,494)	(2,850)
BALANCE SHEET DATA (AT PERIOD END):							
Total assets.....	\$ 70,176	\$ 77,486	\$ 80,729	\$ 85,849	\$ 114,651	\$ 88,255	\$ 126,978
Working capital (deficiency).....	(10,131)	(10,434)	(10,789)	(8,032)	(7,791)	(9,214)	(8,353)
Long-term debt.....	8,683	6,421	2,953	2,713	13,665	2,713	21,807
Shareholders' equity.....	42,003	46,653	47,781	53,392	65,231	51,823	62,250

- (1) Wagers placed at (a) our tracks both on races at the tracks and on simulcasts to our tracks when our tracks are hosting races and (b) the Louisville Sports Spectrum on Kentucky Oaks Day, Kentucky Derby Day and the day after Kentucky Derby Day.
- (2) Wagers on simulcasts from other tracks placed at our facilities when our facilities are not hosting races.
- (3) Wagers placed at other facilities on simulcasts of our races.
- (4) Net pari-mutuel wagering revenue equals total net revenues realized from pari-mutuel wagering less pari-mutuel taxes, purses paid to owners and simulcast fees paid to other racetracks.

(5) EBITDA represents earnings before provision for income taxes, depreciation, amortization and interest expense less interest income. EBITDA is presented because management believes that some investors use EBITDA as a measure of an entity's ability to service its debt. EBITDA should not be considered as an alternative to, or more meaningful than, net income (as determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our operating results or cash flows (as determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our liquidity.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

YOU SHOULD READ THIS DISCUSSION TOGETHER WITH THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS PROSPECTUS.

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT OUR BUSINESS

We conduct pari-mutuel wagering on live Thoroughbred, Standardbred and Quarter Horse horse racing and simulcast signals of races. Additionally, we offer racing services through our other interests.

We own and operate the Churchill Downs racetrack in Louisville, Kentucky, which has conducted Thoroughbred racing since 1875 and is internationally known as the home of the Kentucky Derby. We also own and operate Ellis Park Race Course, a Thoroughbred racetrack, in Henderson, Kentucky, Calder Race Course, a Thoroughbred racetrack in Miami, Florida, and Kentucky Horse Center, a Thoroughbred training center, in Lexington, Kentucky. Additionally, we are the majority owner and operator of Hoosier Park in Anderson, Indiana, which conducts Thoroughbred, Quarter Horse and Standardbred horse racing. We conduct simulcast wagering on horse racing at our four simulcast wagering facilities in Louisville, Kentucky, and in Merrillville, Fort Wayne and Indianapolis, Indiana, as well as at our four racetracks.

Because of the seasonal timing of racing meets, revenues and operating results for any interim quarter are not indicative of the revenues and operating results for the year and are not necessarily comparable with results for the corresponding period of the previous year.

Our primary sources of revenue are commissions and fees earned from pari-mutuel wagering on live and simulcast horse races. Other sources of revenue include admissions and seating, riverboat admission tax subsidy, concession commissions primarily for the sale of food and beverages, sponsorship revenues, licensing rights and broadcast fees.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999, COMPARED TO THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998

NET REVENUES

Net revenues during the three months ended March 31, 1999 increased \$2.3 million (15%) from \$15.4 million in 1998 to \$17.7 million in 1999. Churchill Downs racetrack revenues decreased \$0.8 million (14%) due primarily to decreases in the Louisville Sports Spectrum simulcast revenues. Hoosier Park revenues increased \$0.9 million (9%) primarily due to a \$0.8 million increase in the riverboat gross admissions subsidy of which a portion was required to be spent on purses and marketing expenses. Ellis Park contributed \$1.2 million to first quarter 1999 net revenues as opposed to none in the prior year. Other operations, including the 1998 acquisition of Kentucky Horse Center, comprised the remaining \$1.0 million of the increase.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses increased \$3.2 million (20%) from \$16.0 million in 1998 to \$19.2 million in 1999. Hoosier Park operating expenses increased \$1.2 million (15%) due primarily to required increases in purses and marketing expenses related to the riverboat admissions subsidy. Ellis Park incurred 1999 operating expenses of \$1.6 million versus none in the first quarter of 1998. Other operations, including Kentucky Horse Center, accounted for the remaining \$0.4 million of the increase in operating expenses.

GROSS LOSS

Gross loss increased \$0.9 million from \$0.6 million loss in 1998 to \$1.5 million loss in 1999. Ellis Park accounted for \$0.5 million and other operations contributed \$0.3 million of the increase in gross loss.

SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses increased by \$1.1 million (53%) from \$2.2 million in 1998 to \$3.3 million in 1999. SG&A expenses at Churchill Downs increased \$0.4 million (23%) due primarily to increased corporate staffing and compensation expenses reflecting the Company's strengthened corporate services to meet the needs of its new business units. The acquisition of Ellis Park contributed \$0.2 million and other operations, including Kentucky Horse Center, accounted for \$0.4 million of the increase in SG&A expenses.

OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE

Interest expense increased \$0.3 million from \$0.1 million in 1998 to \$0.4 million in 1999 primarily as a result of borrowings to finance the acquisition of Ellis Park.

INCOME TAX PROVISION

Our income tax benefit increased by \$1.0 million from \$1.0 million in 1998 to \$2.0 million in 1999 primarily as the result of an increase in pre-tax loss of \$2.5 million. The effective income tax rate increased from 38.9% in 1998 to 40.3% in 1999 due primarily to non-deductible amortization expense related to the acquisitions of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center in 1998 and Charlson Broadcast Technologies in January 1999.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997

NET REVENUES

Net revenues increased \$28.4 million (24%) from \$118.9 million in 1997 to \$147.3 million in 1998. The Churchill Downs racetrack revenues increased \$3.5 million (5%) due to increases in simulcast revenues, licensing rights, broadcast revenues and increased corporate sponsorship of the Kentucky Derby. Hoosier Park revenues increased \$6.2 million (15%) primarily due to increased simulcasting revenues and a \$5.1 million increase in the riverboat gross admissions subsidy, of which a portion was required to be spent on purses and marketing expenses. Ellis Park contributed \$17.4 million to 1998 net revenues after its acquisition in the second quarter. Other operations, including Kentucky Horse Center which we also acquired in the second quarter, comprised the remaining \$1.3 million of the increase.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses increased \$23.7 million (25%) from \$95.4 million in 1997 to \$119.1 million in 1998. The Churchill Downs racetrack operating expenses increased \$1.9 million (3%) due mainly to increased marketing, simulcast, totalisator and video expenses. Hoosier Park operating expenses increased \$5.0 million (14%) due primarily to required increases in purses and marketing expenses of \$2.8 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, related to the riverboat admissions subsidy. Ellis Park increased 1998 operating expenses by \$15.4 million since its acquisition. Other operations, including Kentucky Horse Center, accounted for the remaining \$1.4 million of the increase in operating expenses.

GROSS PROFIT

Gross profit increased \$4.7 million (20%) from \$23.5 million in 1997 to \$28.2 million in 1998. The Churchill Downs racetrack and Hoosier Park gross profit increased \$1.5 million (9%) and \$1.2 million (25%), respectively, for the reasons described above. The Ellis Park acquisition contributed \$2.0 million

to 1998 gross profit. The slight decrease in the gross profit percentage from 19.7% in 1997 to 19.2% in 1998 was due mainly to a lower gross profit percentage at Ellis Park due to purse increases implemented to improve the quality of racing at the track.

SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses increased by \$2.0 million (22%) from \$9.1 million in 1997 to \$11.1 million in 1998. SG&A expenses at the Churchill Downs racetrack increased \$1.3 million (19%) due primarily to increased corporate staffing, compensation and business development expenses. Hoosier Park SG&A expenses decreased by \$0.2 million (9%) due to declines in professional fees and wages. The acquisition of Ellis Park contributed \$0.6 million to the increase in 1998 SG&A expenses. Other operations accounted for the remaining \$0.3 million of the increase. SG&A expenses as a percentage of net revenues decreased slightly from 7.6% in 1997 to 7.5% in 1998.

OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE

Interest expense increased \$0.6 million from \$0.3 million in 1997 to \$0.9 million in 1998 as a result of borrowings to finance our second quarter acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center.

INCOME TAX PROVISION

Our income tax provision increased by \$1.0 million from \$5.8 million in 1997 to \$6.8 million in 1998 primarily as the result of an increase in pre-tax earnings of \$2.3 million. The effective income tax rate increased slightly from 38.9% in 1997 to 39.1% in 1998 due primarily to a non-deductible amortization expense related to the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center and increases in other permanent differences, partially offset by the reversal of the valuation allowance on certain state income tax net operating loss carry-forwards.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1997, COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1996

NET REVENUES

Net revenues increased \$11.0 million (10%) from \$107.9 million in 1996 to \$118.9 million in 1997. The Churchill Downs racetrack revenues increased \$2.8 million (4%) due primarily to increases in simulcast revenues that were generated as a result of the new Paddock Pavilion simulcast wagering facility used during live racing at the Churchill Downs racetrack. Hoosier Park revenues increased \$8.2 million (25%) primarily due to increased simulcasting revenues and a \$7.9 million increase in the riverboat gross admissions subsidy, of which a portion is required to be spent on purses and marketing expenses.

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses increased \$8.5 million (10%) from \$86.9 million in 1996 to \$95.4 million in 1997. The Churchill Downs racetrack's operating expenses increased \$3.2 million (6%) due mainly to increased purses and wages and also increased marketing, simulcast and video expenses. Hoosier Park operating expenses increased \$5.3 million (18%) due primarily to increases in purses and marketing expenses of \$3.9 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, related to the riverboat admissions subsidy.

GROSS PROFIT

Gross profit increased \$2.5 million (12%) from \$21.0 million in 1996 to \$23.5 million in 1997. The Churchill Downs racetrack's gross profit decreased \$0.4 million (2%) and Hoosier Park gross profit increased \$2.9 million (86%) for the reasons described above. The gross profit percentage increased slightly from 19.5% in 1996 to 19.7% in 1998.

SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

SG&A expenses increased by \$0.4 million (5%) from \$8.7 million in 1996 to \$9.1 million in 1997. SG&A expenses at the Churchill Downs racetrack increased \$0.4 million (11%) due primarily to increased corporate staffing, compensation and business development expenses. Hoosier Park SG&A expenses decreased by \$0.2 million (8%) while SG&A expenses at other operations were up by \$0.2 million.

OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE

Interest income increased \$0.2 million from \$0.4 million in 1996 to \$0.6 million in 1998 as a result of the additional earnings generated by our short-term cash investments or cash equivalents. Miscellaneous income decreased \$0.4 million from \$0.7 million in 1996 to \$0.3 million in 1998 as the result of the gain recognized on Conseco HPLP's acquisition of 10% of Hoosier Park in 1996.

INCOME TAX PROVISION

Our income tax provision increased by approximately \$0.8 million from \$5.0 million in 1996 to \$5.8 million in 1997 primarily as the result of an increase in pre-tax earnings of \$1.9 million. The effective income tax rate increased from 38.1% in 1996 to 38.9% in 1997 due primarily to increases in permanent differences.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE BALANCE SHEET MARCH 31, 1999 TO DECEMBER 31, 1998

Accounts receivable balances decreased by \$3.6 million in 1999. Churchill Downs decreased its live meet accounts receivable by \$2.9 million through the collection of 1998 Fall meet receivables.

Prepaid income taxes increased \$2.4 million as a result of the estimated income tax benefit (receivable) associated with the quarterly net loss.

Intangible assets increased \$3.0 million as a result of the acquisition of Charlson Broadcast Technologies during the first quarter of 1999.

The net plant and equipment increase of \$2.7 million during 1999 was primarily due to the acquisition of Charlson Broadcast Technologies and routine capital spending at our operating units offset by current year depreciation expense.

Accounts payable increased \$4.8 million at March 31, 1999 primarily due to increases in purses payable and other expenses related to simulcast wagering.

Dividends payable decreased \$3.8 million at March 31, 1999 due to the payment in the first quarter of 1999 of dividends of \$3.8 million which were declared in 1998.

Deferred revenue increased \$7.0 million at March 31, 1999, primarily due to a \$6.5 million increase in corporate sponsor event ticket prices, season box and membership sales, admissions and future wagering related to the 1999 Kentucky Derby and Kentucky Oaks race days.

The long-term debt increase of \$7.7 million was the result of additional borrowings on our bank line of credit during the first quarter of 1999, primarily to fund the acquisition of Charlson Broadcast Technologies.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE BALANCE SHEET MARCH 31, 1999 TO MARCH 31, 1998

Intangible assets increased \$9.5 million due to the addition of goodwill of \$6.5 million recorded for the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center and \$3.0 million for the acquisition and formation of Charlson Broadcast Technologies.

Net plant and equipment increased \$22.7 million primarily due to the acquisition of Ellis Park and the Kentucky Horse Center, Charlson Broadcast Technologies and routine capital spending at our operating units offset by depreciation expense.

The long-term debt increase of \$18.6 million was due to line of credit borrowings used to fund the acquisitions of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center during the second quarter of 1998 and Charlson Broadcast Technologies during the first quarter of 1999.

Deferred income taxes increased by \$4.6 million as a result of the recognition of deferred taxes with the Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center acquisition during the second quarter of 1998.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE BALANCE SHEET DECEMBER 31, 1998 TO DECEMBER 31, 1997

The cash and cash equivalent balances at December 31, 1998 of \$6.4 million were \$2.9 million lower than December 31, 1997, primarily due to aggregate payments on our line of credit which we used to fund the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center.

Accounts receivable balances grew by \$4.9 million in 1998 due to the increase of \$1.5 million in the Indiana riverboat admissions receivable, an increase of \$1.1 million in receivables relating to advanced billing for the Kentucky Derby, a \$1.0 million increase in simulcast and other operating receivables relating to the Churchill Downs racetrack's Fall race meet and an increase of \$0.9 million in receivables from the Commonwealth of Kentucky relating to purse expense reimbursements. Additionally, Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center accounted for \$0.3 million of overall increases.

Intangible assets increased \$6.5 million as a result of the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center.

Plant and equipment increased \$25.0 million during 1998, primarily due to the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center which was \$22.0 million. Routine capital spending at our operating units made up the remainder of the increase. Accumulated depreciation increased \$5.5 million for current year depreciation expense.

We borrowed on our bank line of credit during 1998 primarily for the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center during the second quarter. We made additional borrowings on the line of credit during the third and fourth quarters to fund operating expenses.

Deferred income tax liabilities increased to \$6.9 million in 1998, an increase of \$4.6 million from 1997 balances, primarily as a result of the acquisition of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE BALANCE SHEET DECEMBER 31, 1997 TO DECEMBER 31, 1996

The cash and cash equivalent balances at December 31, 1997 of \$9.3 million were \$1.1 million higher than December 31, 1996, based primarily upon our increased earnings.

Accounts receivable at December 31, 1997, increased by \$1.9 million due primarily to the increase in the Indiana riverboat admissions tax receivable resulting from the additional Indiana riverboats being open for a longer period of time in 1997 versus 1996.

Other assets at December 31, 1997, increased by \$2.3 million due primarily to our ownership investment in Kentucky Downs.

The cost of plant and equipment increased by \$4.5 million due to the construction of a new on-site simulcast facility at the Churchill Downs racetrack as well as other routine capital spending. This was offset by approximately \$4.2 million in depreciation expense.

Income taxes payable decreased by \$2.3 million in 1997 due primarily to the timing of estimated tax payments made throughout the year.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our working capital deficiency was \$8.4 million and \$9.2 million for the quarters ended March 31, 1999 and March 31, 1998, respectively, and \$7.8 million, \$8.0 million and \$10.8 million for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. Our working capital deficiency results from the nature and seasonality of our business. Cash flows provided by operations were \$7.8 million and \$7.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 1999 and March 31, 1998, respectively. Cash flows provided by operations were \$10.8 million, \$10.5 million and \$15.1 million for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The net increase of \$0.3 million in 1998 resulted from a \$1.4 million increase in net earnings and \$1.2 million increase in depreciation and amortization coupled with the timing of accounts receivable, accounts payable, income taxes payable and deferred revenue balances. Management believes cash flows from operations and available borrowings during 1999 will be sufficient to fund our cash requirements for the year, including capital improvements and the acquisition of Calder Race Course.

Cash flows used in investing activities were \$5.5 million and \$1.1 million for the three months ended March 31, 1999 and March 31, 1998, respectively. The \$5.5 million in 1999 is comprised of the \$2.9 million acquisition of a majority interest in Charlson Broadcast Technologies during the first quarter and \$2.6 million in capital spending at our facilities.

Cash flows used in investing activities were \$20.8 million, \$6.9 million and \$2.6 million for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The \$20.8 million in 1998 is primarily comprised of the cash portion of our purchase of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center during the second quarter of 1998. The \$6.9 million in 1997 primarily represents the acquisition of 24% of Kentucky Downs during the third quarter of 1997 and additional capital spending for the construction of a new on-site simulcast facility in Kentucky. Routine capital spending accounted for a portion of the cash used in investing for 1998 and 1997. The capital additions for all locations, including construction of a \$2.4 million stable area dormitory at the Churchill Downs racetrack, are not expected to exceed \$10.0 million for 1999.

Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities were \$3.9 million and \$(3.7) million for the three months ended March 31, 1999 and March 31, 1998, respectively. We borrowed \$8.0 million and repaid \$1.0 million on our line of credit during 1999 primarily to finance the purchase of Charlson Broadcast Technologies. In addition, we received a \$1.5 million contribution by a minority interest in our Charlson Broadcast Technologies subsidiary.

Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities were \$7.0 million, \$(2.5) million and \$(10.2) million for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. We borrowed \$22.0 million

and repaid \$11.0 million on our line of credit during 1998 primarily to finance the purchase of Ellis Park and Kentucky Horse Center. Cash dividends of \$3.7 million declared in 1997 were paid to shareholders in 1998 versus \$2.4 million paid in 1997 and declared in 1996.

We had a \$100.0 million line-of-credit, of which \$89.0 million was available at December 31, 1998. In connection with our development strategy, we increased our line of credit under a new revolving loan facility to meet working capital and other short-term requirements and to provide funding for acquisitions. The new facility offers a line of credit of \$250.0 million and matures in 2004. As of May 20, 1999, \$100.0 million of our new facility was outstanding and up to \$150.0 million remains available to us. Our new facility accrues interest at LIBOR plus 75 to 225 basis points, depending on our leverage ratio. The credit facility is secured by substantially all our assets. Under the terms of the credit facility, we must observe certain financial ratios, and our ability to incur additional debt is restricted.

IMPACT OF THE YEAR 2000 ISSUE

The "Year 2000 Issue" is the result of computer programs that were written using two digits rather than four to define the applicable year in date-dependent systems. If our computer programs with date-sensitive functions are not Year 2000 compliant, they may be unable to distinguish the year 2000 from the year 1900. This could result in system failure or miscalculations leading to a disruption of business operations.

Some of our mission critical operations are dependent upon computer systems and applications. These systems are either directly owned and controlled by us or are provided under contract by third party technology service providers. To address the Year 2000 issue, we have categorized the Year 2000 issue into four principal areas.

SYSTEMS OWNED BY CHURCHILL DOWNS

The first area is related to systems that we own. These systems include application software and dedicated hardware that run our core operations. In addition, there are numerous applications that provide administrative support and management reporting functions. We developed some of these applications internally and purchased others.

To address Year 2000 compliance across this broad category of systems, we have broken each system down into its most elemental pieces in order to study the hardware including any embedded chip technology/firmware, the operating systems and, finally, the applications themselves.

We have identified hardware, including any embedded chip technology/firmware, that was not Year 2000 compliant and replaced it as part of the routine turnover of technology capital. The remaining hardware requiring replacement is scheduled to be upgraded during the first half of 1999. By the end of June 1999, all hardware and embedded chip technology/firmware that we own is expected to be Year 2000 compliant.

We have checked all operating systems supporting specific applications by advancing the dates to determine if the date change impacts operating system-level functionality. As new operating system upgrades are made available and installed, periodic testing will continue to assure operating system-level functionality is maintained. In addition, we have contacted the developers of the operating systems we use and have received assurances as to their compatibility with the Year 2000 transition.

Application software compliance with the Year 2000 has been certified through a combination of technical consultation with the software developers and testing. Applications developed with internal resources have been written with Year 2000 compliance in mind using development tools that are Year 2000 compliant. We have received technical reports from third parties on Year 2000 compliance for

financial reporting, payroll, operations control and reporting and internal communications applications. We require Year 2000 compliance on any software upgrades.

Based on the schedule outlined above, we expect our owned systems to be Year 2000 compliant prior to the year 2000. We will test the system by advancing dates to include a majority of the Year 2000 critical dates by the fourth quarter of 1999. However, even though our planned modifications to internally owned hardware and software should adequately address Year 2000 issues, there can be no assurance that unforeseen difficulties will not arise.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICES PROVIDED TO CHURCHILL DOWNS UNDER CONTRACT BY THIRD PARTIES

The second area is services provided to us by third parties. Many of these services are mission critical and could have a material impact on us should the systems upon which the services are dependent be unable to function.

The totalisator services provided by United Tote Company and AmTote International are the most critical to our operations. Totalisator services include the calculation of amounts wagered and owed to winning ticket holders. United Tote developed a plan to bring all systems provided to us into Year 2000 compliance during 1998. United Tote and Churchill Downs initiated this plan during the second quarter of 1998 by undertaking a comprehensive system hardware and software upgrade that is Year 2000 compliant. We successfully installed the systems in three phases with the last phase having been completed in October 1998. All on-track, intertrack wagering and hub operations are Year 2000 compliant. We will continue to work closely with United Tote to assure that future releases and upgrades are Year 2000 compliant by including this provision as a condition in contracts for future services. The Company is in the process of determining if AmTote, which is utilized by Calder Race Course, is Year 2000 compliant and expects to complete this evaluation during the second quarter of 1999.

The video services provided by an outside vendor are also important to our operations. Video services include the capture, production and distribution of the television signal for distribution to customers located on our premises and to customers located at remote wagering outlets throughout the nation. We are working closely with the vendor to ensure the software applications that provide the graphical enhancements and other distinguishing features to the televised signal for the Churchill Downs racetrack and Hoosier Park are Year 2000 compliant. The existing software for the graphical enhancements to the television signal is not Year 2000 compliant. We have contacted the developer of the software package directly and have received assurances that an upgrade to the software will be Year 2000 compliant.

We purchase data and statistical information from Equibase for resale to the public. This information is an essential element of our product and is included in printed material made available to our customers to assist in their wagering decisions. Equibase has implemented a Year 2000 remediation plan, which is expected to be completed by the end of the second quarter of 1999.

A variety of other smaller and less critical technology service providers are involved with our product. We have received assurance letters from a majority of these suppliers and will continue to work to receive assurances from those remaining.

Because of the nature of our business and its dependence upon key technology services provided by third parties, we require that all new software and technology services are Year 2000 compliant. This requirement includes patches, upgrades and fixes to existing technology services.

In the event that any of our third party service providers do not successfully and timely achieve Year 2000 compliance, and we are unable to replace them with alternate service providers, it could result in a delay in providing our core live racing and simulcasting products to our customers and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

INDUSTRY-WIDE ISSUES

Because we derive a significant portion of our revenues from customers at other racing organizations that are confronted with the same technological issues, including totalisator, video and statistical information services, we have been actively participating in an industry-wide assessment and remedial efforts to assure Year 2000 compliance.

FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS

A variety of the newer control and regulating systems are date sensitive. Environmental control systems, elevator/escalator systems, fire control and security systems utilize date-sensitive software/ embedded chip technology for correct operation. We have systems that perform each of these functions, and we are identifying if any of these systems employ technology that may not be Year 2000 compliant. We will work closely with manufacturers of these products to develop a remedial plan to assure Year 2000 compliance if any problems are identified.

COST AND CONTINGENCY PLANNING

To date, we have incurred costs of less than \$25,000 to remediate Year 2000 compliance issues. Our management believes that any future costs to remediate Year 2000 compliance issues will not be material to our financial position or results of operations.

We are currently evaluating our most reasonably likely worst-case Year 2000 scenario and are also developing contingency plans as part of our efforts to identify and correct Year 2000 issues affecting our owned systems as well as issues involving third party service providers. We intend to complete both the evaluation of a worst-case Year 2000 scenario and contingency planning by June 30, 1999.

Due to our recent acquisition of Calder Race Course, we will continue to assess the status of the Company's Year 2000 compliance in regards to the factors mentioned above and we expect to complete this evaluation in the second quarter.

HISTORY OF CHURCHILL DOWNS

We are a leading pari-mutuel horse racing company and a key provider of live racing programming content for the growing simulcast wagering market. We operate four racetracks and four off-track wagering facilities that accept wagers on our races as well as on races import simulcast from other locations. We export simulcast our races to over 1,000 locations in 41 states and 9 countries. Our flagship operation, the Churchill Downs racetrack, has conducted Thoroughbred racing since 1875 and is the internationally known home of the Kentucky Derby. Churchill Downs was organized as a Kentucky corporation in 1928.

In 1994, we developed Hoosier Park, Indiana's only horse racing facility, in Anderson, Indiana. Hoosier Park is owned by Hoosier Park, L.P. ("HPLP"), an Indiana limited partnership formed in 1994, in which we currently own a 77% interest as the general partner through Anderson Park, Inc. ("Anderson"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Churchill Downs Management Company ("CDMC"), a wholly owned subsidiary that oversees the properties we actively manage. The remaining 23% of HPLP is held by unrelated third parties, Pegasus Group, and Conseco HPLP ("Conseco"), which are both limited partners of HPLP. HPLP has entered into a management agreement with CDMC under which CDMC has operational control of the day-to-day affairs of Hoosier Park and its related simulcast operations. CDMC also manages three Sports Spectrum facilities owned by Hoosier Park in Indiana. The Sports Spectrum facilities conduct simulcast wagering on horse racing year-round.

In April 1998, we acquired Racing Corporation of America for \$22.0 million including transaction costs. With the purchase of Racing Corporation of America, we acquired Ellis Park Race Course, a Thoroughbred racetrack in Henderson, Kentucky, and Kentucky Horse Center, located in Lexington, Kentucky. Both of these facilities are now managed by CDMC.

In April 1999, we completed the acquisition of the outstanding shares of Calder and Tropical for \$86.0 million plus a \$2.4 million net working capital adjustment. Calder and Tropical each hold a license from the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering to conduct live horse races and simulcast wagering at Calder Race Course, located in Miami, Florida.

OTHER INVESTMENTS. In November 1997, we formed Churchill Downs Investment Company ("CDIC"), a wholly owned subsidiary, to oversee those investments in which we participate as an equity investor but do not actively manage the operations. Among those investments are TrackNet, a telecommunications service provider for the pari-mutuel and simulcasting industries, and EquiSource, a procurement business that assists in the group purchasing of supplies and services for the horse racing industry. In March 1999, TrackNet and Autotote Corporation formed NASRIN Services to provide telecommunications services to the horse racing industry. Autotote owns 70% of the new organization, and CDIC owns the remaining 30%. The new organization will operate under the NASRIN banner and be managed on a day-to-day basis by Autotote. Currently, neither NASRIN Services nor EquiSource is a material investment for us.

As a founding member racetrack, we own a 3% interest in ODS Entertainment, a subsidiary of AT&T. In conjunction with ODS Entertainment, we are participating in the development of the first in-home interactive television wagering system in the United States.

We also hold a minority investment in Kentucky Downs, a Franklin, Kentucky, racetrack that conducts a limited Thoroughbred race meet as well as year-round simulcast wagering. Turfway Park, a Florence, Kentucky, racetrack, also holds a minority interest in Kentucky Downs and manages its day-to-day

operations. In April 1999, Keeneland Association, a Lexington, Kentucky, racetrack. Dreamport, a wholly owned subsidiary of GTECH Corporation, and Dusty Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Harrah's Entertainment, completed their acquisition of Turfway Park's racing-related assets. We do not believe that this will have a material effect on the management of Kentucky Downs. Our investment in Kentucky Downs is not material to our operations.

In January 1999, we completed the purchase of a 60% ownership interest in Charlson Broadcast Technologies, a privately held company that provides simulcast graphic software and video services to racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities. The cost of the transaction included a purchase price of \$3.1 million and an equity contribution of \$2.3 million. The new venture is expected to be strategically significant to our development of a comprehensive simulcast product.

BUSINESS STRATEGY

We plan to grow our business by focusing on three related initiatives:

PROMOTE AND ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF OUR LIVE RACING PRODUCTS. Our key asset is the quality of the races we conduct. For example, we believe that the Kentucky Derby and other races at the Churchill Downs racetrack are among the premier horse races in the United States. We intend to maintain and enhance the quality of our races by offering high purse levels to attract the best available horses, trainers and jockeys, providing superior customer service, adding amenities, and making strategic capital improvements to our track properties.

SUPPORT AND EXPAND OUR PREMIER, BRANDED SIMULCAST RACING PRODUCT. We believe that we provide horse racing's premier simulcast product. We currently offer 217 days of live racing programming through four separate signals. We plan to expand our programming content to show live races year-round, during the day and evening, through a single video signal marketed under the Churchill Downs brand name. Because remote wagering locations import signals from multiple sources, a single video signal offers convenience and reduced operating costs. As part of our branding strategy, we intend to use enhanced supporting graphics and data feeds to make the programs more appealing to consumers. We believe that the combination of expanded programming, simulcast bundling and improved production quality will allow us to increase our share of the growing simulcast wagering market. We also believe that our branded simulcast product will be especially well-suited for the in-home wagering market as this market develops.

LEAD THE CONSOLIDATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE THOROUGHBRED INDUSTRY. The Thoroughbred racing industry is highly fragmented, with few pari-mutuel operators controlling more than two racetracks. We have strategically accumulated a portfolio of four racetracks and plan to selectively acquire more. Our acquisition strategy is to target racetracks whose races either are of sufficient quality to enhance the value of our branded simulcast package or provide critical racing dates or times to expand our simulcast programming content. In addition, we may seek to acquire the rights to simulcast races conducted at other tracks.

Our longer-term strategy is to integrate alternative gaming products at our racetrack facilities. Alternative gaming in the form of video lottery terminals or similar gaming devices should enable us to compete more effectively with riverboat, cruise ship and land-based casinos, attract new patrons, and provide us with an additional source of revenue and purse money. We continue to support legislation to allow video lottery terminals at our racetrack facilities in Kentucky. Currently, we are working with members of the Kentucky horse racing industry to develop a plan to operate video lottery terminals exclusively at Kentucky's racetracks.

PARI-MUTUEL INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

Forty-one states permit pari-mutuel wagering, which is conducted on events including horse racing, greyhound racing and jai alai. In 1997, wagering on pari-mutuel horse racing totaled approximately \$15.4 billion in the United States and approximately \$100.0 billion worldwide. Between 1993 and 1997, the total amount wagered on horse racing in the United States grew at a compound annual rate of 2.8%. The main driver of this growth has been simulcast wagering, which allows the video signal of a live racing event to be transmitted to a remote location where patrons can wager in the same pari-mutuel pool as patrons at the racetrack. Between 1993 and 1997, simulcast wagering grew at an 11.9% compound annual rate from approximately \$7.6 billion to approximately \$11.9 billion. In 1997, simulcast wagering accounted for approximately 77% of the total amount wagered on pari-mutuel horse racing in the United States.

HORSE RACING PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING

	GROSS WAGERING					INCREASE (DECREASE) 1993-1997:	
	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	DOLLARS	COMPOUND ANNUAL PERCENT
	(IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS)						
On-track.....	\$ 6,138.3	\$ 5,640.6	\$ 4,628.5	\$ 3,838.1	\$ 3,469.1	\$ (2,669.2)	(13.3)%
Simulcasting.....	7,582.7	8,523.0	10,141.8	11,045.8	11,888.1	4,305.4	11.9
Total.....	\$ 13,721.0	\$ 14,163.6	\$ 14,770.3	\$ 14,883.9	\$ 15,357.2	\$ 1,636.2	2.8%

Historically, the main source of revenue for horse racing operations was wagers placed at a racetrack. In the late 1980s, new technology was introduced that allowed simulcast signals to be sent to remote wagering locations, and legislative changes were enacted permitting off-track wagering and simulcasting. These changes substantially broadened the market for the distribution of live racing products. Patrons can now place remote wagers at other racetracks, off-track wagering facilities and casinos. We estimate that the number of pari-mutuel wagering locations in the United States has grown from approximately 200 racetracks in the mid 1980s to more than 1,000 racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities. Additionally, eight states now allow in-home wagering on races through telephone and interactive account wagering systems.

IMPORT AND EXPORT SIMULCASTING

There are two basic types of simulcast wagering: import simulcasting and export simulcasting. Import simulcasting involves receiving a video signal of a live race at a remote wagering location. The operator of a remote wagering location selects live racing signals from racetracks around the country to create a program of wagering events designed to appeal to its local clientele. In exchange for receiving the live racing signal, the operator of the remote wagering location shares a portion of each wager with the originator of the live racing signal. Generally, 2.0% to 3.5% of the amount wagered is paid to the originator of the live racing signal as a simulcasting fee.

Export simulcasting involves sending the video signal of a live race to a remote wagering location. In exchange for exporting the live racing signal, the track is able to participate in each wager placed at the remote wagering location. Remote wagering locations are dependent upon importing a quality live racing product that appeals to their patrons. As a result, the premier tracks have experienced strong demand for export simulcasting of their live racing signal. Each racetrack is able to negotiate its export

simulcasting fee based upon the demand for its live racing signal. Generally, the interstate export simulcasting fee ranges from 2.0% to 3.5% of the wagers placed at the remote wagering location.

IN-HOME WAGERING

Technological innovations and legislative changes have further opened the distribution channels for live racing products to include in-home wagering. Currently, eight states--Connecticut, Kentucky, Maryland, Nevada, New York, Ohio, Oregon, and Pennsylvania--permit account wagering which allows an individual to create a wagering account with a licensed pari-mutuel operator, for the purpose of placing wagers. In 1997, these eight states generated approximately \$6.5 billion, or 36%, of the total pari-mutuel handle in the United States. ODS Entertainment, a subsidiary of AT&T, has developed an in-home interactive television wagering system with Churchill Downs' participation. This system is currently being tested in Kentucky. ODS Entertainment intends to launch the Television Games Network in the fourth quarter of 1999. The Television Games Network will offer high quality live racing video signals in conjunction with its interactive television wagering system. The Television Games Network signal will eventually be offered in all 50 states, and the interactive television wagering system will be offered in the eight states that permit account wagering. We have entered into an agreement to broadcast our Churchill Downs racetrack simulcast products as part of the Television Games Network's programming content and expect to also include our other simulcast products. As the originator of the live racing signal, we will receive a simulcast fee on in-home wagers placed on our races.

OTHER LEGISLATIVE CHANGES

There are currently six states that permit pari-mutuel operators to install video lottery terminals or slot machines to augment their live racing and simulcast wagering. Additionally, Indiana has legislation that permits pari-mutuel operators to participate in the admission tax collected by riverboat casino operations located within their state. Generally, these initiatives have allowed pari-mutuel operators to participate in the economic benefits of the expansion of alternative forms of gaming across the country in recent years.

NATIONAL THOROUGHBRED RACING ASSOCIATION

In 1997, the industry formed the National Thoroughbred Racing Association ("NTRA") to promote the horse racing industry. The NTRA brings together the major participants in the horse racing industry under the leadership of an experienced management team. The NTRA's board of directors is composed of representatives from the Thoroughbred Racing Association, the Thoroughbred Owners of California, the National Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association, the Thoroughbred Horsemen's Association, The Jockey Club, and the National Thoroughbred Association. NTRA membership includes 69 racetracks located throughout the United States and in Canada and horsemen's associations from 26 states. The NTRA has a broad base of financial support from all segments of the horse racing industry. It has dedicated a budget of more than \$22.5 million to increase public exposure to Thoroughbred racing through a variety of programs, including the expansion of the national advertising campaign that began in 1998.

LIVE RACING OPERATIONS

We conduct horse races at the Churchill Downs racetrack, Calder Race Course, Ellis Park and Hoosier Park during each track's respective meets. Our races produce revenues through pari-mutuel wagering, admissions and seating, concession commissions, sponsorship revenues, licensing rights and broadcast fees. The Kentucky Derby and the Kentucky Oaks, both held at the Churchill Downs racetrack, continue to be our premier racing events.

CHURCHILL DOWNS RACETRACK

Our Churchill Downs facility, located in Louisville, Kentucky, is one of the premier horse racetracks in the nation and is the internationally known home of the Kentucky Derby. The Churchill Downs facility consists of approximately 157 acres of land with a one mile oval dirt track, a seven-eighths (7/8) mile turf track, permanent grandstands and a stabling area. The facility includes clubhouse and grandstand seating for approximately 48,500 persons, a general admission area, and food and beverage facilities ranging from fast food to full-service restaurants. The Paddock Pavilion, a state-of-the-art simulcast-wagering facility designed to accommodate 450 patrons, opened in May 1997. The site also has a saddling paddock, infield accommodations for groups and special events, parking areas for the public, and our corporate office facilities. The backside stable area has barns sufficient to accommodate approximately 1,400 horses, and other facilities for backstretch personnel.

The Churchill Downs racetrack annually conducts two live Thoroughbred race meets, a Spring Meet from late April through late June and a Fall Meet from late October through late November. The Churchill Downs racetrack has hosted the Breeders' Cup an unprecedented four times, in 1988, 1991, 1994 and 1998. Breeders' Cup Day races, which feature \$12.5 million in purses, are held annually for the purpose of determining Thoroughbred champions in eight different events. Racetracks across the United States compete for the privilege of hosting the Breeders' Cup Day races each year.

In 1999, attendance of approximately 151,000 people at the Kentucky Derby made it the best attended live horse racing event in the United States. The approximately \$57.3 million wagered on the Kentucky Derby in 1999 represented the largest amount ever wagered on an individual race. The Kentucky Oaks, which is run the day before the Kentucky Derby, was attended by over 101,000 people in 1999, making it the second best attended live horse racing event in the United States. In 1998, the total amount wagered on races simulcast from the Churchill Downs racetrack, excluding the Breeders' Cup, was \$421.2 million. The average daily purse at the Churchill Downs racetrack in 1998 was approximately \$437,000, which we believe ranks our average daily purses among the top five in the United States. In 1998, races at the Churchill Downs racetrack were simulcast to approximately 900 sites throughout the United States and nine countries; the Kentucky Derby was simulcast to over 1,000 sites worldwide.

To supplement the facilities at the Churchill Downs racetrack, we developed stabling facilities and a training track at the Louisville Sports Spectrum, where a portion of the property is used as a Thoroughbred stabling and training annex. We converted a former Standardbred track into a three-quarter (3/4) mile dirt track, which is used for training Thoroughbreds. The existing barns on the property were demolished, and we constructed new sprinklered barns sufficient to accommodate approximately 500 horses. These facilities provide a year-round base of operation for many horsemen and enable us to attract new horsemen who desire to race at the Churchill Downs racetrack.

CALDER RACE COURSE

Calder Race Course, one of four Thoroughbred racetracks in Florida, is located fifteen miles from downtown Miami adjacent to Pro Player Stadium, home to the Miami Dolphins and the Florida Marlins. The Calder Race Course facility consists of approximately 220 acres of land, with a one mile dirt track and a seven-eighths (7/8) mile turf track, permanent grand stands, a training area with a five-eighths (5/8) mile training track, a stabling area that accommodates 1,800 horses and other facilities for backstretch personnel. The facility includes clubhouse and grandstand seating for approximately 15,000 people, a general admissions area, and food and beverage facilities offering a wide variety of items.

Calder Race Course conducts two live Thoroughbred race meets annually: the Calder summer meet from late May through early November and the Tropical fall meet from early November through early

January. Each race meet is permitted through licenses owned respectively by Calder and Tropical. Calder Race Course's racing season from late May to early January, significantly expands our simulcast programming schedule into the fall and winter months. Calder's signature event, "The Festival of the Sun," is Florida's richest day in Thoroughbred racing offering approximately \$1.5 million in total purse money. In 1998, Calder Race Course's races were simulcast to 525 sites, and the total amount wagered on races export simulcast from Calder Race Course was \$446.2 million.

ELLIS PARK RACE COURSE

We own the Ellis Park racetrack and improvements located in Henderson, Kentucky. The Ellis Park facility consists of 230 acres of land just north of the Ohio River with a one-and-one-eighths (1 1/8) mile dirt track, a one mile turf course, permanent grandstands and a stabling area for 1,290 horses. The facility includes clubhouse and grandstand seating for 8,000 people, a general admission area, and food and beverage facilities ranging from fast food to full-service restaurants. The Ellis Park facility also features a saddling paddock, parking areas for the public and office facilities.

Ellis Park conducts Thoroughbred racing from late June or early July through Labor Day. These races immediately follow the spring meet at the Churchill Downs racetrack complementing our racing and simulcast programming schedule. In 1998, Ellis Park's races were simulcast to 485 sites, an increase of 37% since the acquisition. The total amount wagered on all races export simulcast from Ellis Park was \$116.7 million.

HOOSIER PARK

Hoosier Park is located in Anderson, Indiana, about 40 miles northeast of downtown Indianapolis. Hoosier Park leases the land under a long-term lease with the city of Anderson and owns all of the improvements on the site. The racetrack facility consists of approximately 110 acres of leased land with a seven-eighths (7/8) mile oval dirt track, permanent grandstands and stabling area. The facility includes seating for approximately 2,400 persons, a general admission area, and food and beverage facilities ranging from fast food to a full-service restaurant. The site also has a saddling paddock, parking areas for the public and office facilities. The stable area has barns sufficient to accommodate 780 horses and other facilities for backstretch personnel.

Hoosier Park conducts live Standardbred racing from mid-April to late August, live Thoroughbred racing from mid-September to late November and Quarter Horse racing in late October. Its live racing days consist primarily of evening races, enabling us to expand the hours of our simulcast programming. In 1998, Hoosier Park's Thoroughbred races were simulcast to 220 sites, and the total amount wagered on all races export simulcast from Hoosier Park was \$62.7 million.

SIMULCAST FACILITIES

We generate a significant portion of our revenues by sending signals of races from our racetracks to other facilities and by receiving signals from other tracks. These revenues are earned through pari-mutuel wagering on signals that we both import and export.

The Churchill Downs racetrack and Calder Race Course conduct simulcast wagering only during their race meets, while Ellis Park and Hoosier Park offer year-round simulcast wagering. The Louisville Sports Spectrum conducts simulcast wagering when the Churchill Downs racetrack is not conducting a race meet, except for Kentucky Derby and Kentucky Oaks Days and the immediately following Sunday. The Indiana Sports Spectrums and the Kentucky Off-Track Betting facilities conduct simulcast wagering year-round.

LOUISVILLE SPORTS SPECTRUM

We own the real property and improvements known as the Louisville Sports Spectrum, located in Louisville, Kentucky. Formerly a Standardbred racetrack, we acquired this property in 1992 and converted it into a simulcast wagering facility and Thoroughbred training annex. The 100,000-square-foot Louisville Sports Spectrum is located on approximately 88 acres of land, about seven miles from the Churchill Downs racetrack.

The Louisville Sports Spectrum provides state-of-the-art audio and visual technology, seating for approximately 3,000 persons, parking, offices and related facilities for simulcasting races in Kentucky and throughout the United States. Seven separate areas were created within the structure to accommodate the needs of a variety of patrons, from the seasoned handicapper to the novice player. As mentioned above, the Louisville Sports Spectrum also provides a stabling and training annex for the Churchill Downs racetrack.

INDIANA SPORTS SPECTRUMS

Hoosier Park owns and operates three simulcast wagering facilities in Indiana, which are branded with the Churchill Downs Sports Spectrum name. These simulcast wagering facilities provide a statewide distribution system for Hoosier Park's racing signal and additional simulcast markets for our other races. The Sports Spectrum at Merrillville, located about 30 miles southeast of Chicago, consists of approximately 27,300 square feet of space. The Sports Spectrum at Fort Wayne consists of approximately 15,750 square feet of space. Hoosier Park also leases space in the Claypool Courts Building in downtown Indianapolis where it operates the Sports Spectrum at Indianapolis. In October 1998, the Indiana Horse Racing Commission approved the expansion of this facility from approximately 17,500 square feet to 24,800 square feet. This project, completed in February 1999, increased capacity by 180 patrons to 630.

Hoosier Park is continuing to evaluate sites for the location of a fourth Sports Spectrum facility. The State of Indiana has enacted legislation that requires a county fiscal body to adopt an ordinance permitting simulcast wagering facilities before such a facility can be located in that county. The county fiscal body may require in the ordinance that the voters of the county approve the operation of a simulcast wagering facility in that county. The state legislation may affect Hoosier Park's ability to locate its fourth facility in some counties.

KENTUCKY OFF-TRACK BETTING, INC.

In 1992, Churchill Downs and the other Kentucky Thoroughbred racetracks formed Kentucky Off-Track Betting ("KOTB"), of which we are a 50% shareholder. KOTB's purpose is to own and operate facilities for simulcasting races and accepting wagers on such races at locations other than a racetrack. Under Kentucky law, a KOTB simulcast wagering facility may not be located within 75 miles of an existing racetrack without the track's consent and in no event within 50 miles of an existing track. Each KOTB simulcast wagering facility must first be approved by the Kentucky Racing Commission. Once approved, the simulcast wagering facility may then be established unless the local government where the facility is to be located votes to disapprove its establishment. KOTB currently owns or leases and operates simulcast wagering facilities in Corbin, Maysville, Jamestown, and Pineville, Kentucky.

IN-HOME WAGERING

In conjunction with ODS Entertainment, a subsidiary of AT&T, Churchill Downs is participating in the development of the first in-home, interactive television wagering system in the United States. In-home patrons can wager on races at the Churchill Downs racetrack and other tracks. We believe such

in-home technology can be used as an efficient delivery system that could increase revenues and attract new segments of the market to our racetracks.

The second phase of our relationship with ODS Entertainment will be the launch of the Television Games Network, which is projected to begin in the fourth quarter of 1999. We expect this new cable television channel to eventually offer 24-hour-a-day programming throughout the United States that will be primarily devoted to developing new fans for racing. Once completed, this would include interactive wagering from home where permitted by law. We have entered into an agreement with ODS Entertainment to include our Churchill Downs racetrack simulcast products as part of the Television Games Network's programming content and expect to include our other simulcast products in the future. As the originator of the live racing signal, we will receive a simulcast fee on in-home wagers placed on our races.

OTHER SOURCES OF REVENUE

In addition to revenues from live racing and simulcasting, we generate revenues from additional sources.

RIVERBOAT ADMISSIONS TAX

To compensate for the adverse impact of riverboat competition, the horse racing industry in Indiana presently receives a \$0.65 subsidy per \$3.00 admission to riverboats in the state of which 30% is allocated to Hoosier Park.

KENTUCKY HORSE CENTER

We own the real property and improvements known as the Kentucky Horse Center, located in Lexington, Kentucky ("KHC"). The KHC is a Thoroughbred training and boarding facility that we acquired with Ellis Park in April 1998. The facility, which sits on 245 acres of land, offers a one mile dirt track, a five-eighths (5/8) mile training track and stabling for 1,000 horses. Additionally, the KHC has facilities for meetings and larger special events, including a 920-seat auditorium known as the Pavillion. The KHC also offers escorted tours of its training facilities to the public. The KHC's revenues are not material to our operations at this time.

LICENSING

Kentucky's racetracks, including the Churchill Downs racetrack and Ellis Park, are subject to the licensing and regulation of the Kentucky Racing Commission ("KRC"), which consists of 11 members appointed by the governor of Kentucky. Based upon applications submitted by the racetracks in Kentucky, the KRC annually approves licenses to conduct live Thoroughbred race meets and to participate in simulcasting. Although to some extent the Churchill Downs racetrack and Ellis Park compete with other racetracks in Kentucky for the award of racing dates, state law requires the KRC to consider and seek to preserve each racetrack's usual and customary live racing dates. Generally, there is no substantial change from year to year in the racing dates awarded to each racetrack. The Churchill Downs racetrack conducted live racing from April 25 through June 28, 1998, and from November 1 through November 28, 1998, for a total of 71 racing days compared to 77 racing days in 1997. Ellis Park conducted live racing from June 29 through September 7, 1998, for a total of 61 racing days compared to 55 days in 1997, which was prior to our acquisition of Ellis Park. For 1999, we received approval from the KRC to conduct live racing at the Churchill Downs racetrack from April 24 through June 27 and from October 31 through November 27 for a total of 71 days. The KRC granted Ellis Park a total of 61 live racing days in 1999, running from June 28 through September 6.

The Department of Business and Professional Regulation Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering ("DPW") regulates horse racing in Florida. The DPW is responsible for overseeing the network of state offices located at every pari-mutuel wagering facility, as well as issuing the permits necessary to operate a pari-mutuel wagering facility. The DPW also approves annual licenses for Thoroughbred, Standardbred and Quarter Horse races. In its 1998 racing season, Calder Race Course conducted live racing from May 23, 1998 through January 2, 1999, for a total of 173 racing days. The DPW awarded Calder Race Course a total of 170 live racing dates in 1999.

In Indiana, licenses to conduct live Standardbred and Thoroughbred race meetings, including Quarter Horse races, and to participate in simulcasting are approved annually by the Indiana Horse Racing Commission ("IHRC"), which consists of five members appointed by the Governor of Indiana. The IHRC approves licenses annually based upon applications submitted by Hoosier Park. Currently, Hoosier Park is the only facility in Indiana licensed to conduct Standardbred, Quarter Horse or Thoroughbred racing and to participate in simulcasting. Quarter Horse races are conducted during some Thoroughbred race days. Hoosier Park conducted live racing from April 17, 1998 through November 28, 1998, for a total of 153 racing days, including 95 days of Standardbred racing and 58 days of Thoroughbred racing (which also includes Quarter Horse races). For 1999, Hoosier Park received a license to conduct racing for a total of 168 racing days, including 103 days of Standardbred racing and 65 days of Thoroughbred racing. The IHRC has the authority to grant additional licenses to conduct horse racing. If the IHRC grants additional licenses, the number of racing days allocated to Hoosier Park could be reduced or we could compete directly with the new tracks depending on their locations. Additional licensed facilities would also compete with our simulcast product and would receive a portion of the subsidy we currently receive.

COMPETITION

COMPETITION FOR HORSES

North American Thoroughbred sales climbed again in 1998, continuing a trend that began in 1997. According to The Blood-Horse magazine, expenditures for Thoroughbred weanlings, yearlings, two year olds and broodmares totaled \$816.9 million in 1998 compared to \$693.0 million in 1997, which was the previous record. Since 1995, the number of Thoroughbred foals born each year increased. These recent increases in Thoroughbred prices and the number of foals are indicators of a resurgence of the Thoroughbred breeding industry, reversing a trend of declines from 1986 to 1995. The increase in the number of Thoroughbreds enables racetracks to increase the number of horses participating in live racing.

The Churchill Downs racetrack, Ellis Park and Hoosier Park effectively competed for horses and experienced a high quality of racing in 1998. The Churchill Downs racetrack offered record average daily purses, which we believe ranks our average daily purses among the top five in the nation. We believe these purses attracted many of the country's top horses and trainers. During the Churchill Downs racetrack's 1998 live race meets, average daily purses reached \$436,725. Purse increases at Hoosier Park in 1998 strengthened both its Thoroughbred and Standardbred racing programs and created greater demand from horsemen to race at the Indiana track. In 1998, average daily purses of \$197,738 resulted in competitive race fields for Hoosier Park's Thoroughbred meet, while average daily purses of \$141,535 during its Standardbred meet ranked Hoosier Park second in the nation in Standardbred purse levels. This trend was also evident at Ellis Park, where 1998 average daily purses reached \$170,916, compared to \$163,546 in 1997. Calder Race Course also successfully competed in attracting the top horses and trainers in 1998, offering average daily purses of \$173,000.

COMPETITION FROM OTHER GAMING OPERATIONS

We generally do not directly compete with other racetracks or simulcast facilities for local patrons due to the geographic separation of facilities or differences in seasonal timing of meets. Calder Race Course, for example, is in close proximity to two other racetracks, but the tracks currently do not directly compete with each other because they offer live races and simulcasting during different times of the year. However, we compete with other sports, entertainment and gaming options for patrons for both live racing and simulcasting. We attempt to attract patrons by providing high quality racing products in attractive entertainment facilities with fairly priced, appealing concession services.

The development of riverboat gaming facilities began in Indiana pursuant to authorizing legislation passed by the State of Indiana in 1993. Illinois had previously authorized riverboat gaming. There are currently five riverboat casinos operating on the Ohio River along Kentucky's border--including two in the southeastern Indiana cities of Lawrenceburg and Rising Sun, one in southwestern Indiana in Evansville and one at Metropolis, Illinois. The fifth riverboat casino, licensed to RDI/Caesars, opened in November 1998 in Harrison County, Indiana, 10 miles from Louisville. Admission and handle figures at the Churchill Downs racetrack during the RDI/Caesars' opening week in November 1998, were not significantly different from the same period in 1997. However, from December 1998 through April 1999, when the RDI/Caesars riverboat casino and the Louisville Sports Spectrum were concurrently open, admission and handle numbers at the Louisville Sports Spectrum decreased from those numbers for the same period in 1997. At this time, we cannot determine the extent to which the decrease was due to the new riverboat casino in the Louisville market or other factors, such as inclement weather.

The Indiana Gaming Commission voted in September 1998 to grant a license to open a sixth Indiana riverboat along the Ohio River in Switzerland County, about 70 miles from Louisville. The license holder, Hollywood Park-Boomtown, plans to build a riverboat casino, hotel and resort complex near Vevay, Indiana. Hollywood Park estimates the resort will open as early as the third quarter of 2000.

In addition to those riverboats operating along the Ohio River, five riverboat casinos operate along the Indiana shore of Lake Michigan near our Sports Spectrum in Merrillville, Indiana. The opening of these Lake Michigan riverboats adversely impacted our pari-mutuel wagering activities at the Merrillville facility. Given its proximity to Chicago, the Merrillville Sports Spectrum also faces competition from off-track wagering facilities and riverboat casinos near Chicago. We also compete with cruise ship casinos in Florida and state lotteries.

Additionally, several Native American tribes in Florida have expressed interest in opening casinos in southern Florida which could compete with Calder Race Course. Recently, the Pokagon Band of the Potawatomi Indian Tribe has expressed an interest in establishing a land-based casino in northeastern Indiana or southwestern Michigan. The State of Michigan has approved the Pokagon Band's proposal to develop a casino in New Buffalo, Michigan, which is approximately 45 miles from our Merrillville facility. The development of this casino may negatively impact pari-mutuel wagering activities at Hoosier Park's Indiana facilities.

SERVICE MARKS

We hold federal service mark registrations on the names "Kentucky Derby," "Churchill Downs," "Churchill Downs Sports Spectrum," "Kentucky Oaks," "Churchill Charlie" and the distinctive twin spires design in various categories including entertainment business, apparel, paper goods, printed matter and housewares and glass. We also have state registrations for "The Festival of the Sun" and its distinctive design. We license the use of these marks and derive revenue from such license agreements.

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

In January 1992, we acquired certain assets of Louisville Downs Incorporated, including the property that is now the Louisville Sports Spectrum, for \$5.0 million. We withheld \$1.0 million from this amount to offset costs related to the remediation of environmental contamination associated with underground storage tanks at the site of the Louisville Sports Spectrum. The \$1.0 million withheld was utilized by December 31, 1997, and additional costs of investigation and remediation have not yet been conclusively determined. The sellers have been reimbursed by the State of Kentucky for \$985,000 of the cost of the remediation. The full amount of this reimbursement is now being held in escrow to pay any further costs of investigation and remediation. In addition to the \$1.0 million withheld, we have obtained an indemnity from the sellers to cover the full cost of remediation at the property. We believe the cost of further investigation and remediation should not exceed the amount of funds held in escrow.

In January 1995, Hoosier Park opened the Churchill Downs Sports Spectrum in Merrillville, Indiana. The land on which the Merrillville facility is located is subject to contamination related to prior business operations adjacent to the property. In conjunction with the purchase, Hoosier Park withheld \$50,000 from the amount due to the seller to offset costs related to remediation of the contamination. The contamination on the property has been remediated under the State of Indiana's voluntary remediation program. The State of Indiana issued a certificate of completion in April of 1999. The cost of remediation did not exceed \$50,000. In addition to the amount withheld, Hoosier Park has obtained an indemnity to cover the full cost of remediation from the prior owner of the property.

The septic system at our Ellis Park facility located in Henderson, Kentucky is in need of repair. The cost of the repairs is not yet known, but we believe it will be less than \$400,000.

It is not anticipated that we will have any material liability as a result of compliance with environmental laws with respect to any of our properties. Compliance with environmental laws has not materially affected the ability to develop and operate our properties. We are not otherwise subject to any material compliance costs in connection with federal or state environmental laws.

EMPLOYEES

We employ approximately 660 full-time employees. Due to the seasonal nature of our live racing business, the number of seasonal and part-time persons employed varies throughout the year. Peak employment occurs during Kentucky Derby week, when we employ as many as 2,600 persons. During 1998, average employment per pay period was approximately 1,000 individuals. Approximately 50% of our employees are unionized. Union members include some of our pari-mutuel employees, electricians, carpenters, maintenance workers and valets. The various collective bargaining agreements covering these employees expire between 1999 and 2002. Historically, management's relationships with these unions have been good.

OTHER PROPERTIES

The Kentucky Derby Museum Corporation, a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, operates the Kentucky Derby Museum on property adjacent to the Churchill Downs racetrack.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

There are no material pending legal proceedings, other than ordinary routine litigation incidental to our business, to which we are a party or of which any of our property is the subject and no such proceedings are known to be contemplated by governmental authorities.

MANAGEMENT

The following table provides information with respect to our executive officers and directors as of May 20, 1999:

NAME	AGE	POSITION
William S. Farish.....	60	Chairman of the Board; Director(1) (2)
Thomas H. Meeker.....	55	President and Chief Executive Officer; Director(3)
Vicki L. Baumgardner.....	47	Vice President, Finance and Treasurer
David E. Carrico.....	48	Senior Vice President, Sales
Robert L. Decker.....	51	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Dan L. Parkerson.....	56	Senior Vice President, Property Management
Rebecca C. Reed.....	41	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Donald R. Richardson.....	53	Senior Vice President, Racing
Jeffrey M. Smith.....	46	President, Churchill Downs Management Company
Karl F. Schmitt, Jr.....	46	Senior Vice President, Communications
Andrew G. Skehan.....	38	Senior Vice President, Corporate Marketing
Alexander M. Waldrop.....	42	Senior Vice President and General Manager
G. Watts Humphrey, Jr.....	54	Director(1) (5) (7)
Arthur B. Modell.....	73	Director(1)
Dennis D. Swanson.....	61	Director(1) (6)
J. David Grissom.....	60	Director(2) (4)
Seth W. Hancock.....	49	Director(4) (7)
Frank B. Hower, Jr.....	70	Director(4) (6)
W. Bruce Lunsford.....	51	Director(4) (5) (6)
Charles W. Bidwill, Jr.....	70	Director(2) (3)
Daniel P. Harrington.....	43	Director(3) (5) (9)
Carl F. Pollard.....	60	Director(2) (3) (5) (7)
Darrell R. Wells.....	56	Director(3) (5) (6)
DIRECTORS EMERITI(8)		
John W. Barr, III.....	78	
Catesby W. Clay.....	75	
Louis J. Herrmann, Jr.....	79	
Stanley F. Hugenberg.....	81	
William T. Young.....	81	

- (1) Member of Class I of the directors.
- (2) Member of the Executive Committee.
- (3) Member of Class III of the directors.
- (4) Member of Class II of the directors.
- (5) Member of the Audit Committee.
- (6) Member of the Compensation Committee.
- (7) Member of the Racing Committee.

- (8) Directors emeriti are entitled to attend meetings of the Board of Directors but do not have a vote on matters presented to the Board. Our bylaws provide that a director who has turned 72 years of age may not stand for re-election but assumes director emeritus status as of the annual meeting following the current term as a director. Notwithstanding this provision, the chairman of the board may continue to serve as a director past the age of 72.
- (9) Under a stock purchase agreement dated March 28, 1998 between Churchill Downs and TVI Corp., subject to applicable fiduciary duties, we agreed to re-nominate Mr. Harrington for election as a director at the 1999 shareholders meeting.

WILLIAM S. FARISH has served as a director since 1985 and as our chairman of the board since 1992. Mr. Farish is president of W.S. Farish & Company, a trust management company, and is the owner and chief executive officer of Lane's End Farm, a Thoroughbred breeding and racing operation. Mr. Farish has bred, either himself or with partners, two horses that have won the Belmont Stakes and one that has won the Preakness Stakes. Mr. Farish is a steward and vice chairman of The Jockey Club, chairman of the American Horse Council and a director of Breeders' Cup Limited and Keeneland Association.

THOMAS H. MEEKER has served as a director since 1995 and as our president and chief executive officer since 1984. Mr. Meeker serves as a director of Anderson Park, the Thoroughbred Racing Association of North America, National Thoroughbred Racing Association, PNC Bank Kentucky, Norton Healthcare, and Equibase.

VICKI L. BAUMGARDNER has served as our vice president, finance and treasurer since 1993. Prior to 1993 she served as our controller.

DAVID E. CARRICO has served as our senior vice president, sales since 1996. From 1994 to 1996, he served as our senior vice president, administration. From 1990 to 1994, Mr. Carrico was our vice president of marketing.

ROBERT L. DECKER has served as our executive vice president and chief financial officer since 1999. From 1997 to 1998, he served as our senior vice president, finance and development and chief financial officer. From 1993 until 1997, Mr. Decker was vice president of finance of The Americas Hilton International Company, a subsidiary of Ladbroke Group, a full service hotel and gaming enterprise.

DAN L. PARKERSON has served as our senior vice president, property management, since 1999. From 1996 to 1998, he served as our senior vice president, live racing. From 1991 to 1998, Mr. Parkerson was general manager of the Churchill Downs racetrack.

REBECCA C. REED has served as our senior vice president, general counsel and secretary since 1999. In 1998, she served as our associate general counsel and assistant secretary. From 1994 to 1997, Ms. Reed was corporate counsel in our legal department.

DONALD R. RICHARDSON has served as our senior vice president, racing since 1999. From 1994 to 1998, he served as our vice president, racing.

JEFFREY M. SMITH has served as president of Churchill Downs Management Company since 1993. From 1993 to 1996, he served as our senior vice president, planning and development.

KARL F. SCHMITT, JR. has served as our senior vice president, communications since 1998. From 1990 to 1998, he served as our vice president, corporate communications.

ANDREW G. SKEHAN has served as senior vice president, corporate marketing since April 1999. From 1998 to 1999 he served with Nabisco Corporation as vice president/regional director of marketing and new markets in Europe, the Middle East and Africa. From 1993 to 1998, Mr. Skehan served as general manager of PepsiCo Restaurants International.

ALEXANDER M. WALDROP has served as our senior vice president and general manager of the Churchill Downs racetrack since 1999. From 1996 to 1998, he served as our senior vice president, administration, general counsel and secretary. From 1994 to 1996, Mr. Waldrop was our senior vice president. Mr. Waldrop served as our general counsel and secretary from 1992 to 1998.

G. WATTS HUMPHREY, JR. has served as a director since 1995. Mr. Humphrey is president of G.W.H. Holdings, a private investment company. He is the chief executive officer of The Conair Group, a plastics machinery equipment company, Metal Tech, NexTech, and GalvTech, metals manufacturing and distribution companies, and Centria, a manufacturer and erector of metal building systems. Mr. Humphrey is Chairman--Fourth District, Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland and a director of Keeneland Association, and director and treasurer of Breeders' Cup Limited.

ARTHUR B. MODELL has served as a director since 1985. Mr. Modell is the owner and president of the Baltimore Ravens Football Company, a professional football team.

DENNIS D. SWANSON has served as a director since 1996. Mr. Swanson is the president and general manager of WNBC-TV, a television station, and co-chairman of NBC Olympics. From January 1986 to May 1996, Mr. Swanson was president of ABC Sports.

J. DAVID GRISSOM has served as a director since 1979. Mr. Grissom is the chairman of Mayfair Capital, a private investment firm. He also serves as a director of Provident Financial Corporation and LG&E Energy Corporation.

SETH W. HANCOCK has served as director since 1973. Mr. Hancock is a partner and manager of Claiborne Farm, the birth place of nine horses that have won the Kentucky Derby, and is president of Hancock Farms, a Thoroughbred breeding farm. Mr. Hancock is also vice president and director of Clay Ward Agency, equine insurance, and a director of Hopewell Company and Keeneland Association.

FRANK B. HOWER, JR. has served as a director since 1979. Mr. Hower is retired and formerly was chairman and chief executive officer of Liberty National Bancorp, and Liberty National Bank and Trust Company of Louisville. Mr. Hower is a former director of Banc One Kentucky Corporation and Bank One, Kentucky, and is currently a director of American Life and Accident Insurance Company and Anthem.

W. BRUCE LUNSFORD has served as a director since 1995. Mr. Lunsford is chairman of Ventas, a real estate investment trust, and formerly was the chairman, president and chief executive officer of Vencor, which operates intensive care hospitals and nursing homes. Mr. Lunsford serves as a director of ResCare, National City Bank, Kentucky, National City Corporation and the Kentucky Economic Development Corporation.

CHARLES W. BIDWILL, JR. has served as a director since 1982. Mr. Bidwill is chairman of the board of National Jockey Club, the operator of Sportman's Park Racetrack, and formerly was president and general manager of National Jockey Club.

DANIEL P. HARRINGTON has served as a director since 1998. Mr. Harrington is president and chief executive officer of HTV Industries, a private holding company with diversified business interests, and formerly was chairman and president of Ellis Park Race Course.

CARL F. POLLARD has served as a director since 1985. Mr. Pollard is the owner of Hermitage Farm, a Thoroughbred breeding farm operating in Oldham County, Kentucky. He was formerly chairman of the board of Columbia Healthcare Corporation and president and chief operating officer of Humana. Mr. Pollard serves as a director of Kentucky Derby Museum Corporation, National City Bank, Kentucky, and Breeders' Cup Limited. Mr. Pollard is a trustee of the Thoroughbred Owners and Breeders Association.

DARRELL R. WELLS has served as a director since 1985. Mr. Wells is the general partner of Security Management Company, a private investment management firm, and serves as a director of First Security Trust Company, Commonwealth Bankshares, Citizens Financial Corporation, Commonwealth Bank & Trust Company and Jundt Growth Fund.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information as of April 15, 1999 regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock by:

- each person who is known by us to own more than five percent of our common stock;
- each named executive officer;
- each director and director emeritus who beneficially owns shares of our common stock; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

The number of shares beneficially owned and the percentage of shares beneficially owned are based on:

- 7,525,041 shares of common stock outstanding as of April 15, 1999; and
- 9,525,041 shares of common stock outstanding upon consummation of this offering.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Shares subject to options that are exercisable currently or within 60 days following April 15, 1999 are deemed to be outstanding and beneficially owned by the optionee for the purpose of computing share and percentage ownership of that optionee. They are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as indicated in the footnotes of this table, and as affected by applicable community property laws, all persons listed have sole voting and investment power for all shares shown as beneficially owned by them.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND DIRECTORS EMERITI	NUMBER OF SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED BEFORE THE OFFERING	PERCENT OF SHARES BENEFICIALLY OWNED	
		BEFORE THE OFFERING	AFTER THE OFFERING
Darrell R. Wells (1) (2)	479,310	6.4%	5.1 %
Charles W. Bidwill, Jr. (3)	440,680	5.9%	4.6 %
Seth W. Hancock (4)	285,650	3.8%	3.0 %
William T. Young	229,320	3.1%	2.4 %
W. Bruce Lunsford	200,060	2.7%	2.1 %
Daniel P. Harrington (5)	200,000	2.7%	2.1 %
Thomas H. Meeke (6)	172,313	2.3%	1.8 %
Carl F. Pollard	143,080	1.9%	1.5 %
William S. Farish	86,560	1.2%	*
Louis J. Herrmann, Jr.	80,130	1.1%	*
Catesby W. Clay	60,580	*	*
G. Watts Humphrey, Jr.	36,000	*	*
Jeffrey M. Smith (7)	28,576	*	*
Alexander M. Waldrop (8)	28,382	*	*
Dan L. Parkerson (9)	22,400	*	*
J. David Grissom	20,100	*	*
Stanley F. Hugenberg, Jr.	7,340	*	*
John W. Barr	4,000	*	*
Frank B. Hower, Jr.	2,080	*	*
Robert L. Decker	2,000	*	*
Arthur B. Modell	2,000	*	*
28 Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (2) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	2,586,640	34.4%	27.2 %

* Less than 1% of the outstanding common stock.

(1) Address: 4350 Brownsboro Road, Suite 310, Louisville, Kentucky 40207.

- (2) Of the 479,310 shares, Mr. Wells disclaims beneficial ownership of 44,800 shares held by The Wells Foundation, of which he is a trustee, and of 284,880 shares held by The Wells Family Partnership, of which he is the managing general partner. Mr. Wells shares voting and investment power with respect to all shares attributed to him in the above table.
- (3) Address: 911 Sunset Road, Winnetka, Illinois 60093.
- (4) Of the 285,650 shares listed, Mr. Hancock specifically disclaims beneficial ownership of 158,400 shares owned by the A.B. Hancock, Jr. Marital Trust, of which he is the trustee, of 18,060 shares owned by the Waddell Walker Hancock II Trust, of which he is trustee, of 18,060 shares owned by the Nancy Clay Hancock Trust, of which he is trustee, and of 12,086.66 shares held by ABC Partnership of which he is general partner.
- (5) Mr. Harrington specifically disclaims beneficial ownership of 200,000 shares held by TVI Corp., of which he is president and chief executive officer.
- (6) Includes 144,400 shares issuable under currently exercisable options. Mr. Meeker shares investment and voting power with respect to 26,908 shares.
- (7) Includes 28,000 shares issuable under currently exercisable options.
- (8) Includes 28,000 shares issuable under currently exercisable options.
- (9) Includes 21,500 shares issuable under currently exercisable options.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

During the past fiscal year, we did not engage in any transactions in which any director, officer or greater than five percent shareholder of Churchill Downs had any material interest, except as described below.

Our directors may from time to time own or share ownership of horses racing at our tracks. Our races are conducted under the applicable regulations of the Kentucky Racing Commission, the Indiana Horse Racing Commission and the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering. No director receives any extra or special benefit in the selection of his horses to run in races or in the running of races. Some of our directors have interests in business entities which contract with us for the purpose of simulcasting the Kentucky Derby and other races and in the acceptance of intrastate or interstate wagers on such races. These directors and the entities in which they have an interest do not receive any extra or special benefit not shared by all others so contracting with us.

Mr. Charles W. Bidwill, Jr., a director and greater than five percent (5.9%) shareholder of Churchill Downs, is the Chairman and a 1.42% owner of National Jockey Club. In 1998, National Jockey Club and Churchill Downs were parties to a simulcasting contract whereby National Jockey Club was granted the right to simulcast races at the Churchill Downs racetrack, including the Kentucky Oaks and the Kentucky Derby. In consideration of these rights, National Jockey Club paid to us 5.0% of its gross handle on the Kentucky Oaks and the Kentucky Derby and 3.25% of its gross handle on the other simulcast races. In 1998, National Jockey Club and Hoosier Park were parties to a simulcasting contract whereby National Jockey Club was granted the rights to simulcast Hoosier Park's thoroughbred races. In consideration for these rights, National Jockey Club paid to Hoosier Park 2.0% to 2.5% of its gross handle on the simulcast races. National Jockey Club and Hoosier Park were also parties to a simulcasting contract whereby Hoosier Park was granted the right to simulcast National Jockey Club's thoroughbred races. In consideration for these rights, Hoosier Park paid to National Jockey Club 3.0% of its gross handle on the simulcast races. Similarly, in 1998, National Jockey Club and Calder Race Course were parties to a simulcasting contract whereby National Jockey Club was granted the rights to simulcast Calder Race Course's races. In consideration for these rights, National Jockey Club paid to Calder Race Course 3.0% of the gross handle on the simulcast races. National Jockey Club and Calder Race Course were also parties to a simulcasting contract whereby Calder Race Course was granted the right to simulcast National Jockey Club's Thoroughbred races. In consideration for these rights, Calder Race Course paid to National Jockey Club 3.0% of its gross handle on the simulcast races. For 1999, the same or similar contractual relationships are in place at these facilities and at Ellis Park.

Simulcast contracts are uniform throughout the industry. The rates charged on our contracts were substantially the same as rates charged to other parties who contracted to simulcast the same races. National Jockey Club received no extra or special benefit as a result of our relationship with Mr. Bidwill.

Thomas H. Meeker, President and Chief Executive Officer of Churchill Downs, is currently indebted to us in the principal amount of \$65,000. This amount is represented by a demand note bearing interest at 8.0% per annum (payable quarterly) and payable in full upon termination of Mr. Meeker's employment with us for any reason. This indebtedness arose in connection with Mr. Meeker's initial employment, pursuant to the terms of which he was granted a loan by us for the purpose of purchasing our common stock.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

Our amended and restated articles of incorporation authorize us to issue up to 20,000,000 shares of common stock, no par value per share, and 250,000 shares of preferred stock, no par value per share. At the 1999 annual meeting of our shareholders, which is scheduled for June, 1999, we are proposing to increase our authorized common stock to 50,000,000 shares. As of May 20, 1999, 7,525,041 shares of common stock were outstanding. The holders of our common stock have the right to one vote per share on all matters which require their vote, except that in the election of directors, each holder of common stock has as many votes as results from multiplying the number of shares held by the shareholder by the number of directors to be elected. Each common shareholder may divide the total number of votes the shareholder is entitled to cast among the total number of directors to be elected, or distribute the votes among any lesser number in any proportions the holder determines. The board of directors is divided into three approximately equal classes. Each class serves for a term of three years, with one class up for election each year. Subject to rights of any preferred shareholders, common shareholders have the right to receive any dividends that the board of directors declares. If we liquidate, dissolve or wind up our business, we will pay our preferred shareholders, if any, before we pay our common shareholders, subject to the rights of creditors. We will distribute the remaining available assets to our common shareholders, in proportion to the number of shares that each common shareholder holds. Shares of common stock are not redeemable and do not have subscription, conversion or preemptive rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions available to the common stock. All outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and non-assessable.

The board of directors may issue shares of the preferred stock from time to time, in one or more series, without shareholder approval. The board of directors determines the designation, relative rights, preferences and limitations of each series of preferred stock. The issuance of preferred stock may delay, defer or prevent a change in control of Churchill Downs without further action by the shareholders. It may also decrease the voting power and other rights of the holders of common stock and may have the effect of decreasing the market price of the common stock. At present, there are no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

Under our shareholder rights plan, which we adopted on March 19, 1998, we declared a dividend of one preferred stock purchase right for each outstanding share of common stock and each share of common stock issued after that date. The rights are transferable with the common stock until they become exercisable. The rights will not be exercisable until the distribution date described in the plan. The rights expire on March 19, 2008 unless we redeem them earlier. When a right becomes exercisable, it entitles the holder to purchase from us 1/1000th of a share of preferred stock at a purchase price of \$80, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. Under the rights plan, the plan distribution date will not occur until any person or group acquires or makes a tender offer for 15% or more of our outstanding common stock.

Until the plan distribution date, the rights will be evidenced by the certificates for common stock registered in the names of holders. As soon as practical following the plan distribution date, we will mail separate certificates evidencing the rights to common shareholders of record. Until a right is exercised, the holder has no rights as a shareholder of Churchill Downs.

If any person or group acquires 15% or more of our common stock, rights holders will be entitled to buy, for the purchase price, that number of 1/1000ths of a preferred share equivalent to the number of shares of common stock that at the time have a market value of twice the purchase price. If we are acquired in a business combination, rights holders will be entitled to buy, for the purchase price, that number of shares of the acquiring corporation that, at the time, have a market value of twice the

purchase price. The board has the right to redeem the rights in certain circumstances for \$0.01 per right, subject to adjustment.

The rights plan is designed to protect our shareholders in the event of unsolicited offers to acquire Churchill Downs and other coercive takeover tactics, which, in the board's opinion, would impair its ability to represent shareholder interests. The rights plan may make an unsolicited takeover more difficult or less likely to occur or may prevent a takeover, even though it may offer our shareholders the opportunity to sell their stock at a price above the prevailing market rate and may be favored by a majority of our shareholders.

The Kentucky Business Corporations Act contains a business combination statute which prohibits Kentucky corporations from engaging in a business combination with a 10% or greater shareholder for five years following the acquisition such 10% or greater stake, unless the board, by a majority vote of the continuing directors, approved the combination prior to the 10% or greater acquisition. If not previously approved by the board, the 10% or greater shareholder may effect a business combination only after the expiration of a five year period and then only with the approval of 80% of the outstanding shares and 66 2/3% of the outstanding shares not owned by the 10% or greater shareholder, or if the aggregate amount of the offer meets certain fair price requirements.

UNDERWRITING

Churchill Downs has entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters named below. CIBC World Markets Corp., Lehman Brothers Inc., J.C. Bradford & Co. and J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, Inc. are acting as representatives of the underwriters.

The underwriting agreement provides for the purchase of a specific number of shares of common stock by each of the underwriters. The underwriters' obligations are several, which means that each underwriter is required to purchase a specified number of shares, but is not responsible for the commitment of any other underwriter to purchase shares. Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares of common stock set forth opposite its name below:

UNDERWRITER	NUMBER OF SHARES
CIBC World Markets Corp.....	
Lehman Brothers Inc.....	
J.C. Bradford & Co.....	
J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, Inc.	
Total.....	2,000,000

This is a firm commitment underwriting. This means that the underwriters have agreed to purchase all of the shares offered by this prospectus (other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below) if any are purchased. Under the underwriting agreement, if any underwriter defaults in its commitment to purchase shares, the commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may be increased or the underwriting agreement may be terminated, depending on the circumstances.

The representatives have advised Churchill Downs that the underwriters propose to offer the shares directly to the public at the public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus. In addition, the representatives may offer some of the shares to securities dealers at such price less a concession of \$ - per share. The underwriters may also allow, and these dealers may reallow, a concession not in excess of \$ - per share to other dealers. After the shares are released for sale to the public, the representatives may change the offering price and other selling terms at various times.

Churchill Downs has granted the underwriters an over-allotment option. This option, which is exercisable for up to 30 days after the date of this prospectus, permits the underwriters to purchase a maximum of 300,000 additional shares from Churchill Downs to cover over-allotments. If the underwriters exercise all or part of this option, they will purchase shares covered by the option at the initial public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus, less the underwriting discount. If this option is exercised in full, the total price to public will be \$ - and the total proceeds to Churchill Downs will be \$ - . The underwriters have severally agreed that, to the extent the over-allotment option is exercised, they will each purchase a number of additional shares proportionate to the underwriter's initial amount reflected in the table above.

The following table provides information regarding the amount of the discount to be paid to the underwriters by Churchill Downs:

	PER SHARE	TOTAL WITHOUT EXERCISE OF OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION	TOTAL WITH FULL EXERCISE OF OVER-ALLOTMENT OPTION
Churchill Downs Incorporated.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Churchill Downs estimates that its total expenses of this offering, excluding the underwriting discount, will be approximately \$ - .

Churchill Downs has agreed to indemnify the underwriters against some liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933.

Churchill Downs, its officers and directors and certain other shareholders have agreed to a 180-day "lock-up" with respect to - shares of common stock and other securities of Churchill Downs that they beneficially own, including securities that are convertible into shares of common stock and securities that are exchangeable or exercisable for shares of common stock. This means that, for the period of 180 days following the date of this prospectus, Churchill Downs and such persons may not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of these securities without the prior written consent of CIBC World Markets Corp.

The underwriters have reserved for sale up to - shares for employees, directors and other persons associated with Churchill Downs. These reserved shares will be sold at the public offering price that appears on the cover page of this prospectus. The number of shares available for sale to the general public in the offering will be reduced to the extent reserved shares are purchased by such persons. The underwriters will offer to the general public, on the same terms as other shares offered by the prospectus, any reserved shares that are not purchased by such persons.

CIBC World Markets Corp., one of the representatives, has provided and currently provides financial advisory services to Churchill Downs in connection with its acquisition program. Churchill Downs pays CIBC World Markets Corp. customary fees for these advisory services.

CIBC World Markets Corp. is a lender under Churchill Downs' new \$250.0 million credit facility and will receive payments of principal and interest under such facility from the proceeds of this offering. PNC Bank, N.A., the parent of J.J.B. Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, Inc., acts as the agent and is a lender under Churchill Downs' new \$250.0 million credit facility. As agent under the credit facility, PNC has received customary fees, and as a lender under the credit facility, PNC will receive payments of principal and interest under such facility from the proceeds of the offering. Because more than 10% of the net proceeds of the offering may be paid to members or affiliates of members of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. participating in this offering, the offering will be conducted in accordance with NASD Conduct Rule 2710(c)(8).

Rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission may limit the ability of the underwriters to bid for or purchase shares before the distribution of the shares is completed. However, the underwriters may engage in the following activities in accordance with the rules:

- Stabilizing transactions--The representatives may make bids or purchases for the purpose of pegging, fixing or maintaining the price of the shares, so long as stabilizing bids do not exceed a specified maximum.
- Over-allotments and syndicate covering transactions--The underwriters may create a short position in the shares by selling more shares than are set forth on the cover page of this prospectus. If a short position is created in connection with the offering, the representatives may engage in syndicate covering transactions by purchasing shares in the open market. The representatives may also elect to reduce any short position by exercising all or part of the over-allotment option.
- Penalty bids--If the representatives purchase shares in the open market in a stabilizing transaction or syndicate covering transaction, they may reclaim a selling concession from the underwriters and selling group members who sold those shares as part of this offering.

- Passive market making--Market makers in the shares who are underwriters or prospective underwriters may make bids for or purchases of shares, subject to limitations, until the time, if ever, at which a stabilizing bid is made.

Stabilization and syndicate covering transactions may cause the price of the share to be higher than it would be in the absence of such transactions. The imposition of a penalty bid might also have an effect on the price of the shares if it discourages resales of the shares.

Neither Churchill Downs nor the underwriters makes any representation or prediction as to the effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of the shares. These transactions may occur on the Nasdaq Small Cap Market or otherwise. If such transactions are commenced, they may be discontinued without notice at any time.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the issuance of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for Churchill Downs by Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs, Louisville, Kentucky. Other legal matters will be passed on for Churchill Downs by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom (Illinois). Some legal matters relating to this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Churchill Downs as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998 included in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent accountants, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The consolidated financial statements of Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998 included in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent accountants, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, have audited Racing Corporation of America's consolidated financial statements at December 31, 1997 and for the year then ended included in our Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated December 21, 1998, as set forth in their report dated April 7, 1998, which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement. Racing Corporation of America's consolidated financial statements are incorporated by reference in reliance on Ernst & Young LLP's report, given on their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549 and at the Regional Offices of the SEC at 7 World Trade Center, 13th Floor, New York, New York 10048 and Citicorp Center, 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60601. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms. The SEC maintains a site on the World Wide Web at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains our SEC filings and reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" the information we file with them, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus, and information that we file later with the SEC will automatically update and supersede this information. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below and any future filings we will make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934:

1. Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 1998 and the portions of the Company's Proxy Statement for the 1999 Annual Shareholders' Meeting that we incorporated by reference into the 10-K;
2. Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1999.
3. Current report on Form 8-K dated April 23, 1999;
4. The description of the Company's Common Stock, no par value, contained in the Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 14, 1998;
5. The description of the Company's Preferred Stock Purchase Rights contained in the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed March 20, 1998 pursuant to Section 12(g) of the 1934 Act; and
6. Current Report on Form 8-K/A dated December 21, 1998.

You may request a copy of these filings, at no cost, by writing or telephoning us at the following address:

Chantelle Kammerdiener
Director of Investor Relations
Churchill Downs Incorporated
700 Central Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40208
(502) 636-4400

This prospectus is part of a registration statement we filed with the SEC. You should rely only on the information or representations provided in this prospectus. We have authorized no one to provide you with different information. These securities are not offered in any state where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of the document.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CHURCHILL DOWNS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996	
Report of Independent Accountants.....	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets.....	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Earnings.....	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity.....	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-7
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CHURCHILL DOWNS FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998	
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.....	F-22
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Earnings.....	F-23
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-24
Condensed Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-25
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CALDER RACE COURSE, INC. FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996	
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants.....	F-30
Balance Sheets.....	F-31
Statements of Income.....	F-32
Statements of Changes in Shareholder's Deficit.....	F-33
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-34
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-35
INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CALDER RACE COURSE, INC. FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998	
Balance Sheet.....	F-41
Statements of Income.....	F-42
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-43
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-44
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TROPICAL PARK, INC. FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996	
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants.....	F-45
Balance Sheets.....	F-46
Statements of Income.....	F-47
Statements of Changes in Shareholder's Deficit.....	F-48
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-49
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-50
INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TROPICAL PARK, INC. FOR THE THREE-MONTH PERIODS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998	
Balance Sheet.....	F-55
Statements of Income.....	F-56
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-57
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-58

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors
Churchill Downs Incorporated

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of earnings, shareholders' equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Churchill Downs Incorporated and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. These financial statements are the responsibility of management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for the opinion expressed above.

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

Louisville, Kentucky
February 24, 1999

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 6,379,686	\$ 9,280,233	\$ 8,209,414
Accounts receivable.....	11,968,114	7,086,889	5,218,236
Other current assets.....	1,049,084	540,489	679,221
Total current assets.....	19,396,884	16,907,611	14,106,871
Other assets.....			
Plant and equipment, net.....	3,796,292	3,884,080	1,574,714
Intangible assets, net.....	83,088,204	63,162,767	62,882,189
	8,369,395	1,894,350	2,165,192
	\$ 114,650,775	\$ 85,848,808	\$ 80,728,966
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	\$ 6,530,502	\$ 5,732,783	\$ 5,403,000
Accrued expenses.....	8,098,228	7,937,575	8,021,487
Dividends payable.....	3,762,521	3,658,468	2,375,271
Income taxes payable.....	257,588	186,642	2,510,508
Deferred revenue.....	8,412,552	7,344,830	6,511,902
Long-term debt, current portion.....	126,812	79,805	73,893
Total current liabilities.....	27,188,203	24,940,103	24,896,061
Long-term debt, due after one year.....			
Outstanding mutuel tickets (payable after one year).....	13,538,027	2,633,164	2,878,714
Deferred compensation.....	806,573	1,625,846	2,031,500
Deferred income taxes.....	949,187	880,098	825,211
	6,937,797	2,377,100	2,316,600
Shareholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, no par value; authorized, 250,000 shares; issued, none.....	--	--	--
Common stock, no par value; authorized, 20,000,000 shares, issued 7,525,041 shares, 1998, 7,316,934 shares, 1997 and 7,308,524 shares, 1996.....	8,926,975	3,614,567	3,493,042
Retained earnings.....	56,598,957	49,842,930	44,352,838
Deferred compensation costs.....	(229,944)	--	--
Note receivable for common stock.....	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,000)
	65,230,988	53,392,497	47,780,880
	\$ 114,650,775	\$ 85,848,808	\$ 80,728,966

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Net revenues	\$ 147,300,299	\$ 118,907,367	\$ 107,858,818
Operating expenses:			
Purses.....	50,192,973	39,718,374	34,439,143
Other direct expenses.....	68,895,654	55,705,722	52,438,836
	119,088,627	95,424,096	86,877,979
Gross profit.....	28,211,672	23,483,271	20,980,839
Selling, general and administrative.....	11,068,262	9,077,983	8,665,942
Operating income.....	17,143,410	14,405,288	12,314,897
Other income (expense):			
Interest income.....	679,782	575,084	390,669
Interest expense.....	(896,067)	(332,117)	(337,438)
Miscellaneous income.....	342,423	325,087	673,398
	126,138	568,054	726,629
Earnings before provision for income taxes.....	17,269,548	14,973,342	13,041,526
Provision for income taxes.....	6,751,000	5,824,782	4,970,000
Net earnings.....	\$ 10,518,548	\$ 9,148,560	\$ 8,071,526
Earnings per common share data:			
Basic.....	\$ 1.41	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Diluted.....	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic.....	7,460,058	7,312,052	7,445,542
Diluted.....	7,539,482	7,320,670	7,447,706

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1998, 1997 AND 1996					TOTAL
	COMMON SHARES	STOCK AMOUNT	RETAINED EARNINGS	NOTE RECEIVABLE COMMON STOCK	DEFERRED COMPENSATION COSTS	
Balances December 31, 1995.....	7,569,206	\$3,504,388	\$43,486,460	\$ (65,000)	\$ (272,691)	\$46,653,157
Net earnings.....			8,071,526			8,071,526
Deferred compensation amortization.....					272,691	272,691
Issuance of common stock at \$14.45 per share.....	7,818	112,970				112,970
Repurchase of common stock.....	(268,500)	(124,316)	(4,829,877)			(4,954,193)
Cash dividends, \$.33 per share....			(2,375,271)			(2,375,271)
Balances December 31, 1996.....	7,308,524	3,493,042	44,352,838	(65,000)	--	47,780,880
Net earnings.....			9,148,560			9,148,560
Issuance of common stock at \$14.45 per share.....	8,410	121,525				121,525
Cash dividends, \$.50 per share....			(3,658,468)			(3,658,468)
Balances December 31, 1997.....	7,316,934	3,614,567	49,842,930	(65,000)	--	53,392,497
Net earnings.....			10,518,548			10,518,548
Deferred compensation amortization.....		344,046			(344,046)	--
Issuance of common stock at \$24.25 per share in conjunction with RCA acquisition.....	200,000	4,850,000				4,850,000
Issuance of common stock at \$14.60 per share.....	8,107	118,362				118,362
Cash dividends, \$.50 per share....			(3,762,521)			(3,762,521)
Balances December 31, 1998.....	7,525,041	\$8,926,975	\$56,598,957	\$ (65,000)	\$ (229,944)	\$65,230,988

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net earnings.....	\$ 10,518,548	\$ 9,148,560	\$ 8,071,526
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization.....	5,743,932	4,558,761	4,814,114
Deferred income taxes.....	(121,000)	352,100	(461,000)
Deferred compensation.....	183,191	54,887	226,690
Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable.....	(2,972,985)	(2,053,211)	(2,943,932)
Other current assets.....	(292,994)	(152,868)	232,699
Accounts payable.....	(1,245,550)	329,783	(1,114,508)
Accrued expenses.....	(579,904)	(83,912)	4,710,605
Income taxes payable (refundable).....	70,946	(2,323,866)	1,461,000
Deferred revenue.....	757,889	1,017,486	237,958
Other assets and liabilities.....	(1,245,808)	(377,523)	(109,037)
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	10,816,265	10,470,197	15,126,115
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired of \$517,151.....	(17,232,849)	--	--
Additions to plant and equipment, net.....	(3,524,032)	(4,568,494)	(2,570,795)
Purchase of minority-owned investment.....	--	(2,337,500)	--
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(20,756,881)	(6,905,994)	(2,570,795)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Decrease in long-term debt, net.....	(140,164)	(239,638)	(3,468,569)
Borrowings on bank line of credit.....	22,000,000		
Repayments of bank line of credit.....	(11,000,000)		
Dividends paid.....	(3,658,468)	(2,375,271)	(1,892,302)
Common stock issued.....	118,362	121,525	112,970
Common stock repurchased.....	--	--	(4,954,193)
Loan origination costs.....	(279,661)	--	--
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities.....	7,040,069	(2,493,384)	(10,202,094)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	(2,900,547)	1,070,819	2,353,226
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	9,280,233	8,209,414	5,856,188
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 6,379,686	\$ 9,280,233	\$ 8,209,414
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the period for:			
Interest.....	\$ 497,307	\$ 151,397	\$ 277,149
Income taxes.....	\$ 7,129,540	\$ 7,914,974	\$ 3,970,000
Schedule of non-cash activities:			
Issuance of common stock related to the acquisition of RCA.....	\$ 4,850,000	--	--
Invoicing for future Kentucky Derby and Oaks.....	\$ 677,733	\$ 402,328	\$ 586,886
Plant and equipment additions included in accounts payable.....	\$ 95,055	--	--
Compensation expense.....	\$ 344,406	--	--

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

BASIS OF PRESENTATION:

Churchill Downs Incorporated (the "Company") conducts Spring, Summer and Fall live race meetings for Thoroughbred horses and participates in intrastate and interstate simulcast wagering at its racetracks in Kentucky. In Indiana, the Company, through its subsidiary, Hoosier Park L.P. (Hoosier Park), conducts live Thoroughbred, Quarter Horse and Standardbred horse races and participates in interstate simulcast wagering. Both its Kentucky and Indiana operations are subject to regulation by the racing commissions of the respective states.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its wholly owned subsidiaries, Ellis Park Race Course (Ellis Park), Churchill Downs Management Company (CDMC), Churchill Downs Investment Company (CDIC), the Kentucky Horse Center and Anderson Park Inc. (Anderson) and its majority-owned subsidiary, Hoosier Park. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

A SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES FOLLOWS:

CASH EQUIVALENTS:

The Company considers investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company has, from time to time, cash in the bank in excess of federally insured limits.

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT:

Plant and equipment are recorded at cost. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets.

INTANGIBLE ASSETS:

Amortization of the cost of acquisition in excess of fair value of assets acquired and the Indiana racing license is provided over 40 years using the straight-line method. Organizational costs were amortized using the straight-line method over 24 months to 60 months. Loan origination costs on the Company's line of credit are being amortized under the effective interest method over 36 months, the term of the loan.

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:
(CONTINUED)

LONG-LIVED ASSETS:

In the event that facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of tangible or intangible long-lived assets or groups of assets may be impaired, an evaluation of recoverability would be performed. If an evaluation is required, the estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with the assets would be compared to the assets' carrying amount to determine if a write-down to market value or discounted cash flow value is required.

DEFERRED REVENUE:

Deferred revenue includes primarily advance sales related to the Kentucky Derby and Oaks races in Kentucky.

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION:

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees". In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 123 "Accounting for Stock-based Compensation" proforma disclosure of net earnings and earnings per share are presented in Note 10 as if SFAS No. 123 had been applied.

RECLASSIFICATION:

Certain financial statement amounts have been reclassified in the prior years to conform to current year presentation.

2. ACQUISITIONS:

On April 21, 1998, the Company acquired from TVI Corp., ("TVI") all of the outstanding stock of Racing Corporation of America ("RCA") for a purchase price of \$22.6 million, including transaction costs. RCA owns and operates Ellis Park Race Course in Henderson, Kentucky, and the Kentucky Horse Center, a training facility located in Lexington, Kentucky. The purchase price was paid as 200,000 shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$4.9 million with the remainder paid in cash. The purchase price was allocated to the acquired assets and liabilities based on their fair values on the acquisition date with the excess of \$6.4 being amortized over 40 years. The acquisition was accounted for by the Company under the purchase method of accounting and, accordingly, the results of operations of RCA subsequent to April 20, 1998, are included in the Company's consolidated results of operations.

Pursuant to the terms of the purchase agreement between the Company and TVI, if alternative gaming (whether full casino, slot machine or video lottery) is legalized in the Commonwealth of Kentucky by December 31, 2015, TVI will receive royalty payments equal to 50% of annual earnings before interest and taxes of the gaming operations at Ellis Park Race Course and at the Kentucky Horse Center. Should gaming be legalized before December 31, 2006, such royalties will be payable for ten years from

2. ACQUISITIONS: (CONTINUED)

the date that such gaming becomes fully operational. The royalty period will be reduced by one year for each year from 2006 through 2015 in which gaming is legalized.

Following are the unaudited pro forma results of operations as if the April 21, 1998 transaction had occurred on January 1, 1997 (in thousands, except per share and share amounts):

	1998	1997
	-----	-----
Net revenues.....	\$ 149,272	\$ 137,316
Net earnings.....	\$ 9,589	\$ 8,845
Earnings per common share:		
Basic.....	\$ 1.28	\$ 1.18
Diluted.....	\$ 1.26	\$ 1.18
Weighted average shares outstanding:		
Basic.....	7,520,332	7,512,052
Diluted.....	7,599,756	7,520,670

This unaudited pro forma financial information is not necessarily indicative of the operating results that would have occurred had the transaction been consummated as of January 1, 1997, nor is it necessarily indicative of future operating results.

In July 1997, the Company purchased a 24% interest in the Kentucky Downs racecourse in Franklin, Kentucky. The Company's investment of \$2.2 million is accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

3. PLANT AND EQUIPMENT:

Plant and equipment is comprised of the following:

	1998	1997	1996
	-----	-----	-----
Land.....	\$ 7,631,657	\$ 5,999,036	\$ 5,879,994
Grandstands and buildings.....	73,376,961	57,579,747	56,154,054
Equipment.....	4,979,383	3,416,306	2,936,129
Furniture and fixtures.....	5,341,119	4,327,797	3,603,276
Tracks and other improvements.....	37,997,696	33,118,100	31,377,753
Construction in process.....	249,438	113,210	74,206
	-----	-----	-----
	129,576,254	104,554,196	100,025,412
Accumulated depreciation.....	(46,488,050)	(41,391,429)	(37,143,223)
	-----	-----	-----
	\$ 83,088,204	\$ 63,162,767	\$ 62,882,189
	-----	-----	-----

Depreciation expense was \$5,490,450, \$4,287,916, and \$4,038,135 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

4. INTANGIBLES ASSETS:

The Company's intangible assets are comprised of the following:

	1998	1997	1996
Cost of acquisition in excess of fair value of net assets acquired.....	\$ 6,448,867	--	--
Indiana racing license.....	2,085,428	\$ 2,085,428	\$ 2,085,428
Loan origination costs.....	279,661	--	--
Organizational and preopening costs.....	--	--	932,738
	8,813,956	2,085,428	3,018,166
Accumulated amortization.....	(444,561)	(191,078)	(852,974)
	\$ 8,369,395	\$ 1,894,350	\$ 2,165,192

Amortization expense was \$253,482, \$270,845 and \$775,979 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

5. INCOME TAXES:

Components of the provision for income taxes are as follows:

	1998	1997	1996
Currently payable:			
Federal.....	\$ 6,110,000	\$ 4,616,800	\$ 4,538,000
State & local.....	762,000	856,100	893,000
	6,872,000	5,472,900	5,431,000
Deferred:			
Federal.....	45,500	308,100	(382,000)
State & local.....	6,500	44,000	(79,000)
	52,000	352,100	(461,000)
Reversal of valuation allowance.....	(173,000)	--	--
	\$ 6,751,000	\$ 5,825,000	\$ 4,970,000

5. INCOME TAXES: (CONTINUED)

The Company's income tax expense is different from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate to income before taxes as follows:

	1998	1997	1996
	-----	-----	-----
Federal statutory tax on earnings before income tax.....	\$ 5,942,000	\$ 5,141,000	\$ 4,464,000
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit.....	747,000	612,000	537,000
Permanent differences and other.....	235,000	72,000	(31,000)
Reversal of valuation allowance.....	(173,000)	--	--
	-----	-----	-----
	\$ 6,751,000	\$ 5,825,000	\$ 4,970,000
	-----	-----	-----

At December 31, 1998, the Company has net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$3,885,000 for Indiana state income tax purposes expiring from 2009 through 2011 and approximately \$8,786,000 for Kentucky state income tax purposes expiring from 2002 through 2011. Management has determined that its ability to realize future benefits of the state net operating loss carryforwards meets the "more likely than not" criteria of SFAS No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes"; therefore, no valuation allowance has been recorded at December 31, 1998.

5. INCOME TAXES: (CONTINUED)

Components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	1998	1997	1996
Deferred tax liabilities:			
Property & equipment in excess of tax basis.....	\$ 7,804,600	\$ 2,415,000	\$ 2,284,000
Racing license in excess of tax basis.....	650,000	636,000	657,000
Deferred tax liabilities.....	8,454,600	3,051,000	2,941,000
Deferred tax assets:			
Supplemental benefit plan.....	315,400	295,000	273,000
State net operating loss carryforwards.....	856,700	173,000	176,000
Allowance for uncollectible receivables.....	87,100	71,000	66,000
Other assets.....	191,300	250,000	136,000
Other accruals.....	246,100	128,400	511,500
Deferred tax assets.....	1,696,600	917,400	1,162,500
Valuation allowance for state net operating loss carryforwards.....	--	173,000	176,000
Net deferred tax liability.....	\$ 6,758,000	\$ 2,306,600	\$ 1,954,500
Income taxes are classified in the balance sheet as follows:			
Net non-current deferred tax liability.....	\$ 6,937,800	\$ 2,377,100	\$ 2,316,600
Net current deferred tax asset.....	(179,800)	(70,500)	(362,100)
	\$ 6,758,000	\$ 2,306,600	\$ 1,954,500

6. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:

On March 19, 1998, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a 2-for-1 stock split of its common stock effective March 30, 1998. All share and per share amounts in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been restated to give effect to the stock split.

Additionally, the Company's Board of Directors approved a shareholder "Rights Plan" (the "Plan") on March 19, 1998, which grants each shareholder the right to purchase a fraction of a share of Series 1998 Preferred Stock at the rate of one right for each share of the Company's common stock. The rights will become exercisable 10 business days (or such later date as determined by the Board of Directors) after any person or group acquires, obtains a right to acquire or announces a tender offer for 15% or more of the Company's outstanding common stock. The rights would allow the holder to purchase preferred stock of the Company at a 50% discount. The Plan is intended to protect stockholders from takeover tactics that may be used by an acquirer that the Board believes are not in the best interests of the shareholders. The Plan expires on March 19, 2008.

7. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS:

The Company has a profit-sharing plan that covers all full-time employees with one year or more of service. The Company will match contributions made by the employee up to 2% of the employee's annual compensation and contribute a discretionary amount determined annually by the Board of Directors. The Company's contributions to the plan for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 was \$806,000, \$535,000, and \$402,000 respectively.

The Company is a member of a noncontributory defined benefit multi-employer retirement plan for all members of the Pari-mutuel Clerk's Union of Kentucky. Contributions are made in accordance with negotiated labor contracts. Retirement plan expense for the year ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 was \$258,000, \$205,000, and \$183,000, respectively. The Company's policy is to fund this expense as accrued.

The estimated present value of future payments under a supplemental benefit plan is charged to expense over the period of active employment of the employees covered under the plan. Supplemental benefit plan expense for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 was \$55,200, \$51,000, and \$51,000 respectively.

8. LONG-TERM DEBT:

On September 15, 1998, the Company obtained a \$100 million line of credit, which expires in September 2001, through a syndicate of banks headed by its principal lender. The new credit facility replaces a \$50 million line of credit obtained during the second quarter of 1998. The interest rate on borrowings is based upon LIBOR plus 50 to 112.5 additional basis points which is determined by certain Company financial ratios. There was \$11.0 million outstanding on the line of credit at December 31, 1998, and no borrowings outstanding at December 31, 1997 and 1996 under previous lines of credit. Provisions contained in the line of credit agreement require the Company to maintain specified levels of net worth, a specific ratio of consolidated funded debt to consolidated earnings

8. LONG-TERM DEBT: (CONTINUED)

before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and a specific ratio of consolidated earnings before interest and taxes to the sum of consolidated interest expense and consolidated dividends.

The Company also has two non-interest bearing notes payable in the aggregate face amount of \$900,000 relating to the purchase of an intrastate wagering license from the former owners of the Louisville Sports Spectrum property. Interest has been imputed at 8%. The balance of these notes net of unamortized discount was \$196,000, \$276,000, and \$350,000 at December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The notes require aggregate annual payments of \$110,000.

On May 31, 1996, the Company entered into a Partnership Interest Purchase Agreement with Conseco, L.L.C. ("Conseco") for the sale of 10% of the Company's partnership interest in Hoosier Park to Conseco. The transaction also included assumption by Conseco of a loan to the Company of approximately \$2,600,000, of which the balance is \$2,395,092 at December 31, 1998. The loan requires interest of prime plus 2% (9.75% at December 31, 1998) payable monthly with principal due November 2004. The note is collateralized by 10% of the assets of Hoosier Park. Conseco had an option to purchase an additional 47% interest in Hoosier Park which expired unexercised on December 31, 1998.

Future aggregate maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

1999-.....	\$ 127,000
2000-.....	126,000
2001-.....	11,008,000
2002-.....	9,000
2003-.....	--
Thereafter-.....	2,395,000

	\$13,665,000

9. OPERATING LEASES:

The Company has a long-term operating lease for the land in Anderson, Indiana on which its Hoosier Park facility is located, as well as operating leases for the Indianapolis off-track betting facility and certain totalisator and audio/visual and other equipment and services. The Anderson lease expires in 2003, with an option to extend the lease for three additional ten year terms. The Indianapolis lease expires in 2009, with an option to extend the lease for two additional five year terms. The leases include provisions for minimum lease payments as well as contingent lease payments based on handle or revenues. Total rent expense for all operating leases was \$4,022,000, \$3,803,000 and \$3,465,000 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

9. OPERATING LEASES: (CONTINUED)

Future minimum operating lease payments are as follows:

	MINIMUM LEASE PAYMENT
1999.....	\$ 725,604
2000.....	704,625
2001.....	556,214
2002.....	462,045
2003.....	372,840
Thereafter.....	1,694,301

	\$ 4,515,629

10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS:

The Company sponsors both the "Churchill Downs Incorporated 1997 Stock Option Plan" (the "97 Plan") and the "Churchill Downs Incorporated 1993 Stock Option Plan" (the "93 Plan"), stock-based incentive compensation plans, which are described below. The Company applies APB Opinion 25 and related interpretations in accounting for both the plans. However, pro forma disclosures as if the Company adopted the cost recognition provisions of SFAS 123 are presented below.

The Company is authorized to issue up to 300,000 shares and 400,000 shares of common stock (as adjusted for the stock split) under the 97 Plan and 93 Plan, respectively, pursuant to "Awards" granted in the form of incentive stock options (intended to qualify under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) and non-qualified stock options. Awards may be granted to selected employees of the Company or any subsidiary.

EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS:

Both the 97 Plan and the 93 Plan provide that the exercise price of any incentive stock option may not be less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. The exercise price of any nonqualified stock option is not so limited by the plans. The Company granted stock options in 1998, 1997 and 1996. The stock options granted in those years have contractual terms of 10 years and varying vesting dates, ranging from one to three years following the date of grant. In accordance with APB 25, the Company has not recognized any compensation cost for these stock options.

10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

A summary of the status of the Company's stock options as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 and the changes during the year ended on those dates is presented below:

	1998		1997		1996	
	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES
Outstanding at beginning of the year.....	426,532	\$ 19.45	337,000	\$ 19.08	248,000	\$ 22.34
Granted.....	51,766	\$ 32.50	89,532	\$ 20.83	274,400	\$ 18.97
Exercised.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Canceled.....	--	--	--	--	185,400	\$ 23.27
Forfeited.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expired.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outstanding at end of year.....	478,298	\$ 20.86	426,532	\$ 19.45	337,000	\$ 19.08
Exercisable at end of year.....	248,000	\$ 21.02	207,400	\$ 19.67	--	--
Weighted-average fair value per share of options granted during the year.....		\$ 10.42		\$ 6.34		\$ 5.55

The fair value of each stock option granted is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions for grants in 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively: dividend yields ranging from 1.20% to 1.54%; risk-free interest rates are different for each grant and range from 5.75% to 6.63%; and the expected lives of options are different for each grant and range from approximately 5.83 to 6.5 years, and expected volatility rates of 24.86%, 19.38% and 18.75% for years ending December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at December 31, 1998:

RANGE OF EXERCISE PRICES	OPTIONS OUTSTANDING			OPTIONS EXERCISABLE		
	NUMBER OUTSTANDING AT 12/31/98	WEIGHTED AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRIBUTING LIFE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE	NUMBER EXERCISABLE AT 12/31/98	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE	
\$15.75 to \$19.25	315,900	6.05	\$ 18.72	211,000	\$ 20.89	
\$21.25 to \$32.50	162,398	8.20	\$ 25.02	37,000	\$ 21.71	
TOTAL.....	478,298	6.77	\$ 20.86	248,000	\$ 21.02	

EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN:

Under the Company's Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Employee Stock Purchase Plan"), the Company is authorized to sell, pursuant to short-term stock options, shares of its common stock to its full-time (or part-time for at least 20 hours per week and at least five months per year) employees at a discount from the common stock's fair market value. The Employee Stock Purchase Plan operates on

10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

the basis of recurring, consecutive one-year periods. Each period commences on August 1 and ends on the next following July 31.

On the first day of each 12-month period, August 1, the Company offers to each eligible employee the opportunity to purchase common stock. Employees elect to participate for each period to have a designated percentage of their compensation withheld (after-tax) and applied to the purchase of shares of common stock on the last day of the period, July 31. The Employee Stock Purchase Plan allows withdrawals, terminations and reductions on the amounts being deducted. The purchase price for the common stock is 85% of the lesser of the fair market value of the common stock on (i) the first day of the period, or (ii) the last day of the period. No employee may purchase common stock under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan valued at more than \$25,000 for each calendar year.

Under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, the Company sold 8,107 shares of common stock to 102 employees pursuant to options granted on August 1, 1997, and exercised on July 31, 1998. Because the plan year overlaps the Company's fiscal year, the number of shares to be sold pursuant to options granted on August 1, 1998, can only be estimated because the 1998 plan year is not yet complete. The Company's estimate of options granted in 1998 under the Plan is based on the number of shares sold to employees under the Plan for the 1997 plan year, adjusted to reflect the change in the number of employees participating in the Plan in 1998.

A summary of the status of the Company's stock options under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan as of December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 and the changes during the year ended on those dates is presented below:

	1998		1997		1996	
	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES	# OF SHARES UNDERLYING OPTIONS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICES
Outstanding at beginning of the year.....	8,030	\$ 14.60	8,000	\$ 14.45	7,818	\$ 14.45
Adjustment to prior year estimated grants.....	77	\$ 14.60	410	\$ 14.45	--	--
Granted.....	5,238	\$ 31.45	8,030	\$ 18.94	8,000	\$ 17.22
Exercised.....	8,107	\$ 14.60	8,410	\$ 14.95	7,818	\$ 14.45
Forfeited.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expired.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outstanding at end of year.....	5,238	\$ 31.45	8,030	\$ 18.94	8,000	\$ 17.22
Exercisable at end of year.....	--	--	--	--	--	--
Weighted-average Fair value per share of options granted during the year.....	\$ 12.16		\$ 5.36		\$ 5.35	

10. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS: (CONTINUED)

Had the compensation cost for the Company's stock-based compensation plans been determined consistent with SFAS 123, the Company's net earnings and earnings per common share for 1998, 1997 and 1996 would approximate the pro forma amounts presented below:

	1998	1997	1996
Net earnings:			
As reported.....	\$ 10,518,548	\$ 9,148,560	\$ 8,071,526
Pro-forma.....	\$ 10,086,914	\$ 8,605,000	7,530,000
Earnings per common share:			
As reported			
Basic.....	\$ 1.41	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Diluted.....	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Pro-forma			
Basic.....	\$ 1.35	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.01
Diluted.....	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.18	\$ 1.01

The effects of applying SFAS 123 in this pro forma disclosure are not indicative of future amounts. The Company anticipates making awards in the future under its stock-based compensation plans.

11. FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS:

Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statement No. 107, "Disclosure about Fair Value of Financial Instruments," is a part of a continuing process by the FASB to improve information on financial instruments. The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating its fair value disclosures for such financial instruments as defined by the Statement:

Cash and Cash Equivalents--The carrying amount reported in the balance sheet for cash and cash equivalents approximates its fair value.

Long-Term Debt--The carrying amounts of the Company's borrowings under its line of credit agreements and other long-term debt approximates fair value, based upon current interest rates.

12. CONTINGENCIES:

On January 22, 1992, the Company acquired certain assets of Louisville Downs, Incorporated for \$5,000,000 including the site of the Louisville Sports Spectrum. In conjunction with this purchase, the Company withheld \$1,000,000 from the amount due to the sellers to offset certain costs related to the remediation of environmental contamination associated with underground storage tanks at the site. All of the \$1,000,000 hold back had been utilized as of December 31, 1998 and additional costs of remediation have not yet been conclusively determined. The sellers have now received a reimbursement from the State of Kentucky of \$995,000 for remediation costs and that amount is now being held in an escrow account to pay further costs of remediation. Approximately \$985,000 remains in the account. In

12. CONTINGENCIES: (CONTINUED)

In addition to the hold back, the Company has obtained an indemnity to cover the full cost of remediation from the prior owner of the property.

It is not anticipated that the Company will have any liability as a result of compliance with environmental laws with respect to any of the Company's property. Except as discussed herein, compliance with environmental laws has not affected the ability to develop and operate the Company's properties and the Company is not otherwise subject to any material compliance costs in connection with federal or state environmental laws.

13. EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE COMPUTATIONS:

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the earnings per common share computations:

	1998	1997	1996
Net earnings (numerator) amounts used for basic and diluted per share computations:.....	\$ 10,518,548	\$ 9,148,560	\$ 8,071,526
Weighted average shares (denominator) of common stock outstanding per share computations:			
Basic.....	7,460,058	7,312,052	7,445,542
Plus dilutive effect of stock options.....	79,424	8,618	2,164
Diluted.....	7,539,482	7,320,670	7,447,706
Earnings per common share:			
Basic.....	\$ 1.41	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08
Diluted.....	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.08

Options to purchase 51,766, 9,800 and 135,250 shares for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively, were not included in the computation of earnings per common share assuming dilution because the options' exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares.

14. SEGMENT INFORMATION

In 1998 the Company adopted SFAS No. 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The Company has determined that it currently operates in the following four segments: (1) Churchill Downs racetrack and the Louisville Sports Spectrum simulcast facility, (2) Ellis Park racetrack and its on-site simulcast facility, (3) Hoosier Park racetrack and its on-site simulcast facility and the other three Indiana simulcast facilities and (4) Other operations.

Most of the Company's revenues are generated from commissions on pari-mutuel wagering at the Company's racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities, as well as simulcast fees, admissions and concessions revenue and other sources. Other operations includes the Kentucky Horse Center and the

14. SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

Company's investments in various other business enterprises. The Company's equity in the net income of equity method investees is not significant. Eliminations include the elimination of management fees and other intersegment transactions.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies." The Company evaluates the performance of its segments and allocates resources to them based on earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") and operating income.

The table below presents information about reported segments for the years ending December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996:

SEGMENT INFORMATION (IN THOUSANDS)

	CHURCHILL DOWNS	HOOSIER PARK	ELLIS PARK	OTHER OPERATIONS	ELIMINATIONS	TOTAL
Net revenues:						
1998.....	\$ 80,925	\$ 47,744	\$ 17,386	\$ 2,497	\$ (1,252)	\$ 147,300
1997.....	77,404	41,503	--	1,299	(1,299)	118,907
1996.....	74,540	33,319	--	1,334	(1,334)	107,859
EBITDA:						
1998.....	\$ 14,417	\$ 5,599	\$ 2,305	\$ 909	--	\$ 23,230
1997.....	14,205	4,282	--	802	--	19,289
1996.....	15,390	1,565	--	847	--	17,802
Operating income:						
1998.....	\$ 10,700	\$ 4,499	\$ 1,422	\$ 522	--	\$ 17,143
1997.....	10,557	3,088	--	760	--	14,405
1996.....	11,482	6	--	827	--	12,315
Total assets:						
1998.....	\$ 89,427	\$ 31,732	\$ 23,038	\$ 71,109	\$ (100,655)	\$ 114,651
1997.....	72,490	29,689	--	31,180	(47,510)	85,849
1996.....	71,047	28,626	--	26,062	(45,006)	80,729

Following is a reconciliation of total EBITDA to income before provision for income taxes:

(IN THOUSANDS)	1998	1997	1996
Total EBITDA.....	\$ 23,230	\$ 19,289	\$ 17,802
Depreciation and amortization.....	(5,744)	(4,559)	(4,814)
Interest income (expense).....	(216)	243	53
Earnings before provision for income taxes.....	\$ 17,270	\$ 14,973	\$ 13,041

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS:

On January 13, 1999, the Company acquired a 60% interest in Charlson Broadcast Technologies, LLC ("CBT") for a purchase price of \$5.4 million. CBT provides simulcast graphic software video services to racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities throughout the United States. The purchase agreement includes provisions for an additional contingent purchase price to be paid by the Company to the former owners of the 60% interest based upon the achievement of certain operating targets.

On January 21, 1999, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire all of the outstanding shares of Calder Race Course, Inc., and Tropical Park, Inc. ("Calder"), from KE Acquisition Corp., a private holding company. Terms of the agreement include a purchase price of \$86 million subject to certain adjustments. Closing of the acquisition is expected in early April 1999.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(UNAUDITED)

	MARCH 31, 1999	DECEMBER 31, 1998	MARCH 31, 1998
	-----	-----	-----
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 12,590,422	\$ 6,379,686	\$ 11,803,389
Accounts receivable.....	8,401,845	11,968,114	5,925,377
Prepaid income taxes.....	2,374,781	--	969,185
Other current assets.....	950,089	1,049,084	847,493
	-----	-----	-----
Total current assets.....	24,317,137	19,396,884	19,545,444
Other assets.....	5,427,113	3,796,292	3,691,108
Plant and equipment, net.....	85,826,688	83,088,204	63,145,872
Intangible assets, net.....	11,406,833	8,369,395	1,872,449
	-----	-----	-----
	\$ 126,977,771	\$ 114,650,775	\$ 88,254,873
	-----	-----	-----
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	\$ 11,329,628	\$ 6,530,502	\$ 9,960,311
Accrued expenses.....	5,307,925	8,098,228	5,000,182
Dividends payable.....	--	3,762,521	--
Income taxes payable.....	--	257,588	--
Deferred revenue.....	15,461,793	8,412,552	13,718,956
Long-term debt, current portion.....	570,526	126,812	79,805
	-----	-----	-----
Total current liabilities.....	32,669,872	27,188,203	28,759,254
Long-term debt, due after one year.....	21,236,525	13,538,027	2,633,164
Other liabilities.....	3,810,159	1,755,760	2,661,889
Deferred income taxes.....	7,011,619	6,937,797	2,377,100
Shareholders' equity:			
Preferred stock, no par value; authorized, 250,000 shares, issued, none.....	--	--	--
Common stock, no par value; authorized, 20,000,000 shares, issued 7,525,041 shares, March 31, 1999 and December 31, 1998 and 7,316,934 shares, March 31, 1998.....	8,926,975	8,926,975	3,614,567
Retained earnings.....	53,588,822	56,598,957	48,273,899
Deferred compensation costs.....	(201,201)	(229,944)	--
Note receivable for common stock.....	(65,000)	(65,000)	(65,000)
	-----	-----	-----
	62,249,596	65,230,988	51,823,466
	-----	-----	-----
	\$ 126,977,771	\$ 114,650,775	\$ 88,254,873
	-----	-----	-----

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS
FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998
(UNAUDITED)

	1999	1998
Net revenues.....	\$ 17,662,926	\$ 15,385,151
Operating expenses.....	19,157,153	15,999,128
	(1,494,227)	(613,977)
Gross loss.....		
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	3,303,115	2,155,754
	(4,797,342)	(2,769,731)
Operating loss.....		
Other income (expense):		
Interest income.....	147,431	189,270
Interest expense.....	(435,465)	(104,524)
Miscellaneous, net.....	44,117	117,054
	(243,917)	201,800
Loss before income tax benefit.....	(5,041,259)	(2,567,931)
Federal and state income tax benefit.....	2,031,123	998,900
Net loss.....	\$ (3,010,136)	\$ (1,569,031)
Basic and diluted net loss per share.....	\$ (.40)	\$ (.21)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding.....	7,525,041	7,316,934

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998

(UNAUDITED)

	1999	1998
	-----	-----
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net earnings.....	\$ (3,010,136)	\$ (1,569,031)
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization.....	1,903,255	1,159,106
Deferred income taxes.....	73,822	--
Deferred compensation.....	98,591	13,800
Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable.....	4,405,301	1,161,512
Prepaid income taxes.....	(2,374,781)	(969,185)
Other current assets.....	112,733	(307,004)
Accounts payable.....	4,713,229	4,227,528
Accrued expenses.....	(2,868,898)	(2,937,393)
Income taxes payable.....	(257,588)	(186,642)
Deferred revenue.....	6,258,985	6,374,126
Other assets and liabilities.....	(1,205,204)	335,118
	-----	-----
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	7,849,309	7,301,935
	-----	-----
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Additions to plant and equipment, net.....	(2,563,687)	(1,120,311)
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired of \$25,767.....	(2,925,648)	--
	-----	-----
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(5,489,335)	(1,120,311)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Increase (decrease) in long-term debt, net.....	(938,133)	--
Borrowings on bank line of credit.....	8,000,000	--
Repayments of bank line of credit.....	(1,000,000)	--
Dividends paid.....	(3,762,521)	(3,658,468)
Contribution by minority interest in subsidiary.....	1,551,416	--
	-----	-----
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities.....	3,850,762	(3,658,468)
	-----	-----
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	6,210,736	2,523,156
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	6,379,686	9,280,233
	-----	-----
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 12,590,422	\$ 11,803,389
	-----	-----
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest.....	\$ 526,322	\$ 250,000
Income taxes.....	--	\$ 18,000
Noncash transactions:		
Invoicing for 1999 and 1998 Kentucky Derby and Oaks.....	\$ 790,256	\$ 371,252

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998

(UNAUDITED)

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements are presented in accordance with the requirements of Form 10-Q and consequently do not include all of the disclosures normally required by generally accepted accounting principles or those normally made in Churchill Downs Incorporated's (the "Company") annual report on Form 10-K. The year end condensed consolidated balance sheet data was derived from audited financial statements, but does not include all disclosures required by generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, the reader of this Form 10-Q may wish to refer to the Company's Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 1998 for further information. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the registrant's customary accounting practices and have not been audited. In the opinion of management, all adjustments necessary for a fair presentation of this information have been made and all such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature.

Because of the seasonal nature of the Company's business, revenues and operating results for any interim quarter are not indicative of the revenues and operating results for the year and are not necessarily comparable with results for the corresponding period of the previous year. The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements reflect a disproportionate share of annual net earnings (loss) as the Company normally earns a substantial portion of its net earnings in the second quarter of each year during which the Kentucky Derby and Kentucky Oaks are run. The Kentucky Derby and Kentucky Oaks are run on the first weekend in May.

2. LONG-TERM DEBT

On September 15, 1998, the Company obtained a \$100 million line of credit through a syndicate of banks headed by its principal lender, which expires in September 2001. This credit facility replaced a \$50 million line of credit obtained during the second quarter of 1998. The interest rate on borrowings was based upon LIBOR plus 50 to 112.5 additional basis points, which was determined by certain Company financial ratios. There was \$18.0 million outstanding on the line of credit at March 31, 1999, \$11.0 million outstanding at December 31, 1998 and no borrowings outstanding at March 31, 1998, under previous lines of credit. In connection with our acquisition strategy, the Company increased the line of credit during the second quarter of 1999 to \$250 million (See Note 7).

3. RECLASSIFICATION

Certain prior period financial statement amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

4. ACQUISITIONS

On January 13, 1999, the Company acquired a 60% interest in Charlson Broadcast Technologies, LLC ("CBT") for \$3.1 million and made an additional equity contribution to CBT in the amount of \$2.3 million. CBT's total assets and liabilities were \$2.1 million and \$2.2 million, respectively on the

(UNAUDITED)

4. ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

date of acquisition. The purchase price was allocated to the fair value of net assets acquired, with the excess of \$3.2 million being amortized over periods of 5 and 15 years based on the nature of the intangibles acquired. CBT's financial position and results of operations have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition.

On April 21, 1998, the Company acquired from TVI Corp., ("TVI") all of the outstanding stock of Racing Corporation of America ("RCA") for a purchase price of \$22.6 million, which includes transaction costs of \$.6 million. RCA owns and operates Ellis Park Race Course in Henderson, Kentucky, and the Kentucky Horse Center, a training facility located in Lexington, Kentucky. As part of the transaction, TVI received 200,000 shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$4.9 million with the remaining balance of \$17.1 million paid from cash on hand and a draw on the Company's bank line of credit. The purchase price of \$22.6 million was allocated to the acquired assets and liabilities based on their fair values on the acquisition date with the excess of \$6.4 million being recorded as goodwill, which is being amortized over 40 years. The acquisition was accounted for by the Company under the purchase method of accounting and, accordingly, the results of operations of RCA subsequent to April 20, 1998, are included in the Company's consolidated results of operations.

Following are the unaudited pro forma results of operations as if the April 21, 1998, acquisition had occurred on January 1, 1998 (in thousands, except per share and share amounts):

	THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998

Net revenues.....	\$ 16,942
Net loss.....	\$ (2,234)
Basic and diluted net loss per share.....	\$ (.30)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding.....	7,516,934

This unaudited proforma financial information is not necessarily indicative of the operating results that would have occurred had the transaction been consummated as of January 1, 1998, nor is it necessarily indicative of future operating results.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998

(UNAUDITED)

5. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the basic and diluted per share computations:

	THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31,	
	----- 1999	1998 -----
Loss (numerator) amounts used for basic and diluted per share computations.....	\$ (3,010,136)	\$ (1,569,031)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares (denominator) of common stock outstanding per share.....	7,525,041	7,316,934
Basic and diluted net loss per share.....	\$ (.40)	\$ (.21)

Options to purchase 478,298 and 426,532 shares for the three months ended March 31, 1999 and 1998 are excluded from the computation of earnings (loss) per common share assuming dilution since their effect is antidilutive because of the net loss for the period.

6. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company has adopted SFAS No. 131 "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The Company has determined that it currently operates in the following four segments: (1) Churchill Downs racetrack, the Louisville Sports Spectrum simulcast facility and Churchill Downs corporate expenses (2) Ellis Park racetrack and its on-site simulcast facility, (3) Hoosier Park racetrack and its on-site simulcast facility and the other three Indiana simulcast facilities and (4) Other operations.

Most of the Company's revenues are generated from commissions on pari-mutuel wagering at the Company's racetracks and simulcast wagering facilities, as well as simulcast fees, admissions and concessions revenue and other sources. Other operations include Kentucky Horse Center and the Company's investments in various other business enterprises. The Company's equity interest in the net income of equity method investees is not significant. Eliminations include the elimination of management fees and other intersegment transactions.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the Company's annual report to stockholders for the year ended December 31, 1998.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

CONDENSED NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999 AND 1998

(UNAUDITED)

6. SEGMENT INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

The table below presents information about reported segments for the three months ending March 31, 1999 and 1998:

SEGMENT INFORMATION (IN THOUSANDS)

	CHURCHILL DOWNS	HOOSIER PARK	ELLIS PARK	OTHER OPERATIONS	ELIMINATIONS	TOTAL
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Net revenues:						
1999	\$ 4,643	\$ 10,948	\$ 1,166	\$ 1,214	\$ (308)	\$ 17,663
1998	5,367	10,018	--	334	(334)	15,385
EBITDA:						
1999	\$ (4,475)	\$ 1,678	\$ (382)	\$ 329	--	\$ (2,850)
1998	(3,351)	1,686	--	171	--	(1,494)
Operating income (loss):						
1999	\$ (5,390)	\$ 1,377	\$ (702)	\$ (82)	--	\$ (4,797)
1998	(4,343)	1,713	--	(140)	--	(2,770)
Total assets:						
1999	\$ 98,429	\$ 32,835	\$ 22,788	\$ 83,277	\$ (110,351)	\$ 126,978
1998	71,024	31,410	--	29,504	(43,683)	88,255

Following is a reconciliation of total EBITDA to income before provision for income taxes:

	1999	1998
	-----	-----
	(IN THOUSANDS)	
Total EBITDA.....	\$ (2,850)	\$ (1,494)
Depreciation and amortization.....	(1,903)	(1,159)
Interest income (expense), net.....	(288)	85
Earnings before provision for income taxes.....	\$ (5,041)	\$ (2,568)
	-----	-----

7. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 23, 1999, the Company acquired all of the outstanding stock of Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. from KE Acquisition Corporation for a purchase price of \$86 million cash plus a closing net working capital adjustment of approximately \$2.4 million cash and \$0.6 million in transaction costs. The purchase included Calder Race Course in Miami and the licenses held by Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. to conduct horse racing at Calder Race Course. Calder Race Course, one of four Thoroughbred tracks in Florida, offers live racing and simulcast-only days during two consecutive race meets, which run from late May through early January. The results of operations of Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. will be included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the date of acquisition during the second quarter of 1999.

7. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

Also on April 23, 1999, the Company increased its line of credit under a new revolving loan facility through a syndicate of banks headed by its principal lender to meet working capital and other short-term requirements and to provide funding for acquisitions, including the pending acquisition of Hollywood Park Race Track. The line of credit is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The new facility offers a line of credit of \$250 million and matures in 2004.

On May 6, 1999, the Company signed a definitive agreement whereby the Company would purchase the Hollywood Park Race Track, the Hollywood Park Casino and approximately 240 acres located at the racetrack site in Inglewood, California. The racetrack offers live Thoroughbred racing and simulcast wagering. Terms of the agreement includes a purchase price of \$140 million subject to certain adjustments and a provision under which either party can terminate the agreement during the due diligence period. If not so terminated, closing of the transaction is expected in the third quarter of 1999.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To the Board of Directors of
Calder Race Course, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheets and the related statements of income, of changes in shareholder's deficit and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Calder Race Course, Inc. (a wholly-owned subsidiary of K.E. Acquisition Corporation) at December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for the opinion expressed above.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Fort Lauderdale, Florida
February 19, 1999

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)
BALANCE SHEETS

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 3,672,783	\$ 311,519
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$289,000 and \$35,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.....	620,863	598,501
Restricted cash and investments.....	545,941	545,466
Prepaid expenses.....	113,867	47,082
Total current assets.....	4,953,454	1,502,568
Property, plant and equipment:		
Land and improvements.....	1,054,637	1,054,637
Buildings and improvements.....	47,341,792	46,580,447
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment.....	1,857,808	5,290,502
Less accumulated depreciation.....	50,254,237	52,925,586
Property, plant and equipment, net.....	32,161,187	33,868,502
Restricted cash and investments--noncurrent.....	18,093,050	19,057,084
Other assets.....	905,590	895,590
	203,287	89,137
Total assets.....	1,108,877	984,727
	\$ 24,155,381	\$ 21,544,379
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable.....	\$ 322,783	\$ 103,991
Funds held for stake racing--current.....	570,117	545,517
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	538,309	485,990
Accrued liabilities.....	762,854	679,114
Redeemable preferred stock payable.....	--	200,000
Due to affiliate and parent.....	4,548,380	3,121,717
Total current liabilities.....	6,742,443	5,136,329
Funds held for stake racing--noncurrent.....	817,401	817,108
Long-term debt.....	22,910,647	28,342,941
Deferred tax liability.....	4,771,119	1,608,983
Total liabilities.....	35,241,610	35,905,361
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock, 7% cumulative, \$1 par value. Authorized 190 shares; issued and outstanding -0- and 70 shares at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively; redemption amount of \$10,000 per share.....	--	700,000
Shareholder's deficit:		
Common stock, \$.25 par value. Authorized 800,000 shares; issued and outstanding 667,440 shares at December 31, 1998 and 1997.....	166,860	166,860
Additional paid-in capital.....	39,299,247	39,299,247
Accumulated deficit.....	(50,552,336)	(54,527,089)
Total shareholder's deficit.....	(11,086,229)	(15,060,982)
Total liabilities and shareholder's deficit.....	\$ 24,155,381	\$ 21,544,379

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)
STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Revenues:			
Pari-mutuel commissions.....	\$ 37,157,767	\$ 33,700,053	\$ 29,583,341
Interstate simulcast commissions.....	6,170,547	5,485,302	4,131,141
Stake fees for purses.....	1,595,950	1,531,608	1,273,970
Admissions.....	575,153	608,177	698,693
Parking, programs and concessions.....	1,122,232	1,199,114	1,311,421
Breakage.....	1,467,305	1,358,981	1,057,300
Sundry.....	1,885,156	1,236,825	1,339,278
Total revenues.....	49,974,110	45,120,060	39,395,144
Expenses:			
Purses and owners' awards.....	23,347,422	21,152,506	18,575,516
Advertising and promotion.....	1,480,848	1,647,781	1,334,982
Depreciation.....	1,682,188	1,611,697	1,578,500
Insurance.....	1,332,754	1,331,234	1,372,077
Maintenance and repairs.....	690,787	740,835	705,202
Payroll and other compensation.....	5,671,542	5,366,527	5,008,421
Taxes.....	1,770,203	1,747,056	1,655,176
Services purchased.....	2,035,327	1,873,546	1,662,633
Totalisator rental.....	492,992	504,973	469,222
Utilities.....	1,257,996	1,232,486	1,221,159
Other.....	2,867,096	2,585,572	2,332,479
Total expenses.....	42,629,155	39,794,213	35,915,367
Operating income.....	7,344,955	5,325,847	3,479,777
Other income (expense):			
Rental income.....	1,010,807	1,067,848	871,676
Interest income.....	164,861	123,818	108,752
Interest expense.....	(1,866,600)	(2,312,932)	(2,453,517)
	(690,932)	(1,121,266)	(1,473,089)
Income before income taxes.....	6,654,023	4,204,581	2,006,688
Provision for income taxes.....	2,641,046	1,645,873	616,000
Net income.....	4,012,977	2,558,708	1,390,688
Dividends on preferred stock.....	38,224	67,822	91,000
Net income attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ 3,974,753	\$ 2,490,886	\$ 1,299,688

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

	COMMON STOCK		ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL	(ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	TOTAL SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT
	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR VALUE			
Balance at January 1, 1996.....	667,400	\$ 166,860	\$ 39,299,247	\$ (58,317,663)	\$ (18,851,556)
Net income.....	--	--	--	1,390,688	1,390,688
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	(91,000)	(91,000)
Balance at December 31, 1996.....	667,400	166,860	39,299,247	(57,017,975)	(17,551,868)
Net income.....	--	--	--	2,558,708	2,558,708
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	(67,822)	(67,822)
Balance at December 31, 1997.....	667,400	166,860	39,299,247	(54,527,089)	(15,060,982)
Net income.....	--	--	--	4,012,977	4,012,977
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	--	--	(38,224)	(38,224)
Balance at December 31, 1998.....	667,400	\$ 166,860	\$ 39,299,247	\$ (50,552,336)	\$ (11,086,229)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income.....	\$ 4,012,977	\$ 2,558,708	\$ 1,390,688
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation.....	1,682,188	1,611,697	1,578,500
Provision for deferred taxes.....	2,641,046	1,094,983	514,000
Provision for bad debts.....	254,000	--	--
Adjustment in carrying value of captive insurance company.....	--	152,123	--
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in:			
Restricted cash and investments.....	(10,475)	(60,811)	16,172
Accounts receivable.....	(276,362)	(184,634)	66,300
Prepaid expenses.....	(66,785)	147,171	(5,486)
Other assets.....	(114,150)	30,812	(14,960)
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable.....	218,792	(15,073)	(62,825)
Funds held for stake racing.....	24,893	48,686	309,259
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	52,319	35,749	(33,708)
Accrued liabilities.....	83,740	239,556	(188,885)
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	8,502,183	5,658,967	3,569,055
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Payments for purchases of property and equipment.....	(718,154)	(629,471)	(303,320)
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(718,154)	(629,471)	(303,320)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Advances to affiliate and parent, net.....	1,947,753	1,054,069	733,286
Redemption of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock.....	(900,000)	(400,000)	--
Loan payments.....	(5,432,294)	(5,900,000)	(3,899,728)
Dividends paid on preferred stock.....	(38,224)	(67,822)	(91,000)
Net cash used in financing activities.....	(4,422,765)	(5,313,753)	(3,257,442)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	3,361,264	(284,257)	8,293
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	311,519	595,776	587,483
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 3,672,783	\$ 311,519	\$ 595,776
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Interest paid.....	\$ 1,915,779	\$ 2,316,208	\$ 2,485,840
Supplemental schedule of noncash financing activities:			
Purchase of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock.....	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 200,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Calder Race Course, Inc. (the "Company"), holds a pari-mutuel racing permit from the State of Florida and conducts live race meetings for thoroughbred horses and participates in simulcast wagering as a host track and as a receiving track in Dade County, Florida. The Company's operations are classified under one business segment. As provided in the Florida statutes, the Company was authorized to operate a 122-day race meet during the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

RESTRICTED CASH

Restricted cash consists of a surety bond made payable to the State of Florida, which is required by the State of Florida in order for Calder to be granted a license to race, and fines collected from horsemen, trainers and jockeys during meets, which are used to subsidize medical and funeral expenses of backside personnel, who are otherwise uninsured or in need. In addition, included in restricted cash at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively, are approximately \$1,371,000 and \$76,000 of amounts to be invested relating to the future Florida Stallion Stakes.

INVESTMENTS

Investments consist of interest-bearing Bankers acceptances and money market accounts held for the future Florida Stallion Stakes races. These securities are carried at accreted cost and are held to maturity. Interest income is accrued as earned.

PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost and are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, between 5 and 50 years. During 1998, the Company retired approximately \$3.4 million of fully depreciated furniture, fixtures and equipment which are no longer being used in operations.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews long-term assets for impairment and writes these down to fair value whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 107 requires all entities to disclose the fair value of certain financial instruments in their financial statements. Accordingly, the Company reports that the carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, accounts payable, long-term debt payable and accrued liabilities approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments, and that the carrying amount of marketable securities is stated at fair value.

INCOME TAXES

The Company files a consolidated U.S. Federal income tax return with its parent, K.E. Acquisition Corporation (Parent). Under the terms of a tax sharing arrangement with its parent, the provision for income taxes is computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return, on a year to year, stand-alone basis, with the current tax balances determined based on a consolidated filing position. All current income tax related balances are included as due to parent in the accompanying financial statements.

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach. The asset and liability approach requires the recognition of deferred tax liabilities and assets for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of other assets and liabilities. The differences in 1998 and 1997 related primarily to accelerated tax depreciation.

PURSES

In accordance with Florida statutes, the Company is required to distribute a specific amount of purses and owners' awards based on a percentage of the pari-mutuel handle plus additional amounts based on contractual agreements with the Florida Horsemen's Benevolent Protective Association. The Company underpaid approximately \$160,000 and \$308,000 of purses and owners' awards during December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively. Such amounts are included in accrued liabilities. The obligation at December 31, 1997 was fulfilled in 1998, and the obligation at December 31, 1998 is expected to be fulfilled in 1999.

HORSEMEN ACCOUNT

During the track meet the Company administers the Horsemen's bank account on their behalf. In addition to the opening balance, these funds include purses which have been paid by the Company to the Horsemen during the track meet but not yet withdrawn by the Horsemen. The funds held and

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

administered on behalf of the Horsemen amounted to \$109,000 and \$37,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively. Such funds have been excluded from the financial statements.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period financial statements to conform with current period presentation.

2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from simulcasting, rent, and from concession activities. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts at a level which management believes is sufficient to cover potential losses.

3. DEBT

The Company and its affiliate, Tropical Park, Inc. (Tropical), assumed debt of its former owner, of which the Company's allocable share at December 31, 1998 and 1997 amounted to \$22,910,647 and \$28,342,941, respectively. The debt, which is payable to its Parent, was allocated by agreement between the Company and Tropical. The debt is collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets. The loan bears interest at adjusted LIBOR plus .75% (6.75% at December 31, 1998). In February 1999, the maturity date was extended to January 1, 2000. Interest payments are payable quarterly. The Company, and its affiliate, Tropical, are jointly and severally liable to their Parent for the total debt assumed which approximates \$39,498,000 and \$49,000,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.

4. MANDATORILY REDEEMABLE PREFERRED STOCK

On August 5, 1988, the Company entered into a preferred stock exchange agreement whereby 190 shares of \$1.00 par value, nonvoting, 7% cumulative preferred stock were authorized and issued. The preferred stock has a liquidation value of \$10,000 per share. On August 28, 1998, the Company exercised an option to redeem all the remaining outstanding shares of preferred stock. The Company paid preferred stock dividends of \$38,224, \$67,822 and \$91,000 during 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively.

5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEASES AND CONTRACTS

The Company entered into a lease with Tropical, an affiliate, for the rental of the Company's racing plant and facilities through March 2004. Rent is calculated at 1.5% of Tropical's on-site pari-mutuel handle. Total rental income under this lease was \$803,199, \$810,618 and \$707,206 for 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The rent, real estate taxes, and maintenance costs are reviewed annually to

5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

determine whether an adjustment should be made based on increases or decreases in various costs and expenses.

The Company has also agreed to furnish Tropical with personnel necessary for its racing meets. For this service, Tropical is charged with the actual payroll cost plus a fringe benefit charge of 40% of this amount. The Company pays all related payroll costs. Fringe benefit fees for the year ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 totaled \$896,410, \$869,248 and \$746,162, respectively. Payroll expenses have been reduced by this amount in the accompanying financial statements.

LEGAL MATTERS

The Company is involved in various matters of litigation which arise in the normal course of business. Management believes that liability, if any, arising from such litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Company.

CONCESSION CONTRACT

The Company has two years remaining on its three-year contract with its food and beverage concessionaire. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company is entitled to receive a percentage of the net concession sales, by location. In addition, the contract provides for the concessionaire to reimburse the Company for certain electricity costs in the main building. Amounts owed to the Company at December 31, 1998 and 1997 amounted to \$196,278 and \$34,300, respectively.

LAND LEASE

The Company has leased a portion of its land, through February 2025, to an operator of a national hotel franchise. As provided by the terms of the lease, the annual base rent is \$63,000 plus a percentage of the rent based on the gross receipts of the hotel.

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

The Company has entered into a totalisator service agreement through 1999. The totalisator service charge is based on a tiered percentage of the daily handle, subject to a minimum fee of \$2,000 for each racing day. Total charges amounted to \$492,992, \$504,973 and \$469,222 for 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively.

In 1994, the Company entered into a five-year service agreement with a third party who provides on-track video and support operations. The charge for this service amounted to \$468,793, \$468,629 and \$409,760 for 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively.

5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The Company entered into three employment agreements with key employees for which the contract periods and termination dates vary from one year to three years. The agreements provide, in part, for combined compensation to be allocated between the Company and its affiliate, Tropical, of approximately \$376,000, \$350,000 and \$314,000 in 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The Company's portion was approximately \$325,000, \$296,000 and \$255,000 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. Total remaining annual commitments under these agreements amount to approximately \$238,700, \$183,000 and \$42,000 for the years ending 1999, 2000 and 2001, respectively, of which the Company's allocated portion for 1999, 2000 and 2001 will be approximately \$202,900, \$155,600 and \$35,700, respectively.

FUNDS HELD FOR STAKE RACING

Funds held for stake racing represent funds relating to nominating fees from horsemen for the Florida Stallion Stakes to be held in future years. These funds are included as investments and restricted cash in the accompanying financial statements. These funds consist primarily of interest bearing Bankers acceptances and money market accounts carried at accreted cost, maturing during the three years mentioned above. Market value approximates accreted cost.

401(K) PLAN

All employees who have completed at least 1,000 hours of service, not covered by any other qualified pension or profit-sharing plan and are 21 years or older are eligible to participate in the Calder Race Course, Inc. 401(k) Plan. The Company's plan contributions, which are in the form of matching contributions equal to a percentage of the employees' contributions to the plan, totaled \$13,281 and \$8,948 for the years ended December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.

6. INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the applicable U.S. statutory federal income tax rate to pretax income primarily as a result of certain expenses where the deductions are accelerated for tax purposes.

The Company's results are included in the consolidated U.S. federal income tax return with its parent. Under the terms of the agreed-upon tax sharing arrangement with its parent, the provision for income taxes is computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return, on a year to year, stand-alone basis. The consolidated current income tax liability of the Company's parent is allocated to the Company based on its pro-rata percentage of taxable income of the consolidated group and is included as Due to affiliate and parent in the accompanying financial statements. Other income tax related balances including those arising from temporary differences which generate deferred taxes and the difference in the current liability for income taxes computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return and the

6. INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

parent's allocated amount, are included as Deferred tax liability in the accompanying financial statements.

The aggregate amount of current and deferred tax expense, and the net amount of any tax-related balances due to parent was \$2,641,046 and \$4,771,119, respectively, for 1998 and \$1,645,873 and \$2,161,873, respectively, for 1997. The current and deferred tax expense was \$616,000 for 1996.

7. DUE TO AFFILIATE AND PARENT

Intercompany accounts with affiliate and parent consists of the following:

	AS OF DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
Due to affiliate, net.....	\$ (4,548,380)	\$ (2,568,827)
Current taxes payable.....	--	(552,890)
Total due to affiliate and parent--current.....	\$ (4,548,380)	\$ (3,121,717)
Deferred tax liability--noncurrent.....	\$ (956,633)	\$ (1,030,720)
Deferred tax sharing agreement liability--noncurrent.....	(3,814,486)	(578,263)
Deferred tax liability (Due to parent--noncurrent).....	\$ (4,771,119)	\$ (1,608,983)

8. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On January 21, 1999, K.E. Acquisition Corporation entered into a definitive agreement to sell all of the outstanding shares of the Company and its affiliate, Tropical, to Churchill Downs, Inc. for cash consideration of \$86,000,000 subject to certain adjustments at closing. The transaction remains subject to customary closing conditions, including the expiration of the waiting period under the Hard-Scott-Rodino Act and approval of the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation. Closing of the transaction is anticipated during the first quarter of 1999.

* * *

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.

(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)

BALANCE SHEET

MARCH 31,
1999

(UNAUDITED)

ASSETS

Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 1,831,507
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$294,000.....	430,288
Restricted cash and investments.....	696,289
Prepaid expenses.....	38,192
Total current assets.....	2,996,276
Property, plant and equipment:	
Land and improvements.....	1,054,637
Buildings and improvements.....	47,349,817
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment.....	2,102,563
Less accumulated depreciation.....	50,507,017
Property, plant and equipment, net.....	32,572,024
Restricted cash and investments - noncurrent.....	17,934,993
Other assets.....	778,991
	806,240
Total assets.....	1,585,231
	\$ 22,516,500

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable.....	\$ 318,209
Funds held for stake racing--current.....	696,288
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	835,488
Accrued liabilities.....	680,487
Due to affiliate and parent.....	4,670,751
Total current liabilities.....	7,201,223
Funds held for stake racing - noncurrent.....	1,153,901
Long-term debt.....	22,910,647
Deferred tax liability.....	3,691,519
Total liabilities.....	34,957,290
Shareholder's deficit:	
Common stock, \$.25 par value. Authorized 800,000 shares; issued and outstanding 667,440 shares...	166,860
Additional paid-in capital.....	39,299,247
Accumulated deficit.....	(51,906,897)
Total shareholder's deficit.....	(12,440,790)
Total liabilities and shareholder's deficit.....	\$ 22,516,500

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.

(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)

STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
Revenues:		
Admissions.....	\$ 2,280	\$ --
Parking, programs and concessions.....	1,861	3,602
Sundry.....	608,271	561,625
Total revenues.....	612,412	565,227
Expenses:		
Advertising and promotion.....	68,318	35,970
Depreciation.....	420,000	412,500
Insurance.....	350,372	335,217
Maintenance and repairs.....	231,064	179,545
Payroll and other compensation.....	726,214	665,127
Taxes.....	332,388	311,660
Services purchased.....	85,504	87,823
Utilities.....	169,462	169,096
Other.....	402,845	304,616
Total expenses.....	2,786,167	2,501,554
Operating loss.....	(2,173,755)	(1,936,327)
Other income (expense):		
Rental income.....	100,696	75,680
Interest income.....	25,844	13,349
Interest expense.....	(386,946)	(479,937)
	(260,406)	(390,908)
Loss before benefit for income taxes.....	(2,434,161)	(2,327,235)
Benefit for income taxes.....	1,079,600	924,000
Net loss.....	(1,354,561)	(1,403,235)
Dividends on preferred stock.....	--	(13,728)
Net loss attributable to common shareholders.....	\$ (1,354,561)	\$ (1,416,963)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.

(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss.....	\$ (1,354,561)	\$ (1,403,235)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation.....	420,000	412,500
Benefit for deferred taxes.....	(1,079,600)	(924,000)
Provision for bad debts.....	5,000	--
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Restricted cash and investments.....	(23,749)	(141,864)
Accounts receivable.....	185,575	64,959
Prepaid expenses.....	75,675	47,082
Other assets.....	(602,953)	(460,175)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable.....	(4,574)	355,951
Funds held for stake racing.....	462,671	479,623
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	297,179	167,632
Accrued liabilities.....	(82,367)	626,725
Net cash used in operating activities.....	(1,701,704)	(774,802)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Payments for purchases of property and equipment.....	(261,943)	(464,170)
Net cash used in investing activities.....	(261,943)	(464,170)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Advances from affiliate and parent, net.....	122,371	3,479,165
Redemption of mandatorily redeemable preferred stock.....	--	(200,000)
Loan payments.....	--	(440,000)
Dividends paid on preferred stock.....	--	(13,726)
Net cash provided by financing activities.....	122,371	2,825,439
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	(1,841,276)	1,586,467
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	3,672,783	311,519
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 1,831,507	\$ 1,897,986

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CALDER RACE COURSE, INC.

(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 1999 (UNAUDITED)

1. UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The interim financial data is unaudited; however, in the opinion of Calder Race Course, Inc. (the "Company"), the interim data includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the results of operations for the interim periods.

2. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 23, 1999, Churchill Downs Incorporated acquired all of the outstanding stock of the Company and its affiliate, Tropical Park, Inc. from K.E. Acquisition Corporation for a purchase price of \$86 million cash plus a closing net working capital adjustment of approximately \$2.4 million cash and \$0.6 million in transaction costs. The purchase included the licenses held by the Company and its affiliate, Tropical Park, Inc. to conduct horse racing at Calder Race Course. The results of operations of the Company and its affiliate, Tropical Park, Inc. will be included in Churchill Downs Incorporated's consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition during the second quarter of 1999.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To the Board of Directors of
Tropical Park, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheets and the related statements of income, of changes in shareholder's deficit and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Tropical Park, Inc. (a wholly-owned subsidiary of K.E. Acquisition Corporation) at December 31, 1998 and 1997, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 1998, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for the opinion expressed above.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida

February 19, 1998

TROPICAL PARK, INC.
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)
BALANCE SHEETS

	DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 4,734,157	\$ 7,302,918
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$156,000 and \$30,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.....	5,330,266	3,758,584
Due from affiliate.....	4,548,380	2,568,827
Prepaid expenses.....	83,628	47,160
Total current assets.....	14,696,431	13,677,489
Property and equipment:		
Building and equipment.....	7,241,887	7,241,887
Racetrack improvements.....	2,846,785	2,919,974
Less accumulated depreciation.....	10,088,672	10,161,861
Property and equipment, net.....	8,371,902	8,317,543
Restricted cash.....	1,716,770	1,844,318
Other assets.....	88,352	86,138
	149,013	149,013
	237,365	235,151
Total assets.....	\$ 16,650,566	\$ 15,756,958
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable.....	\$ 2,324,037	\$ 1,135,343
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	382,696	392,120
Accrued and other liabilities.....	2,074,835	1,792,651
Due to parent.....	--	280,522
Total current liabilities.....	4,781,568	3,600,636
Long-term debt.....	16,587,174	20,311,000
Deferred tax liability.....	2,652,934	1,127,965
Total liabilities.....	24,021,676	25,039,601
Shareholder's deficit:		
Common stock, \$31.25 stated value. Authorized 1,000 shares; issued and outstanding 195 shares at December 31, 1998 and 1997.....	6,094	6,094
Additional paid-in capital.....	19,044,657	19,044,657
Accumulated deficit.....	(26,421,861)	(28,333,394)
Total shareholder's deficit.....	(7,371,110)	(9,282,643)
Total liabilities and shareholder's deficit.....	\$ 16,650,566	\$ 15,756,958

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)
STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Revenues:			
Pari-mutuel commissions.....	\$ 14,583,809	\$ 13,909,779	\$ 12,361,514
Interstate simulcast commissions.....	4,445,505	4,207,286	3,496,869
Stake fees for purses.....	331,450	217,100	176,605
Admissions.....	268,786	263,522	262,796
Parking, programs, and concessions.....	487,481	500,113	420,560
Breakage.....	547,440	527,701	391,798
Sundry.....	691,616	485,484	402,490
Total revenues.....	21,356,087	20,110,985	17,512,632
Expenses:			
Purses and owners' awards.....	9,655,499	9,612,064	8,442,959
Advertising and promotion.....	752,163	638,339	616,728
Depreciation.....	127,547	127,694	127,900
Insurance.....	237,201	234,318	268,468
Rent.....	817,637	819,195	714,659
Personnel and related costs.....	2,945,426	2,862,383	2,449,635
Services purchased.....	858,590	830,216	732,691
Totalisator rental.....	217,448	209,666	191,337
Utilities.....	472,112	453,827	560,537
Other.....	1,036,245	860,225	930,222
Total expenses.....	17,119,868	16,647,927	15,035,136
Operating income.....	4,236,219	3,463,058	2,477,496
Other income (expense):			
Rental income.....	69,863	70,920	68,994
Interest income.....	173,846	138,206	110,841
Interest expense.....	(1,347,042)	(1,155,340)	(1,226,759)
	(1,103,333)	(946,214)	(1,046,924)
Income before income taxes.....	3,132,886	2,516,844	1,430,572
Provision for income taxes.....	1,221,353	933,487	585,000
Net income.....	\$ 1,911,533	\$ 1,583,357	\$ 845,572

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

COMMON STOCK

	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR VALUE	ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT
Balance at January 1, 1996.....	195	\$ 6,094	\$ 19,044,657	\$ (30,762,323)	\$ (11,711,572)
Net income.....	--	--	--	845,572	845,572
Balance at December 31, 1996.....	195	6,094	19,044,657	(29,916,751)	(10,866,000)
Net income.....	--	--	--	1,583,357	1,583,357
Balance at December 31, 1997.....	195	6,094	19,044,657	(28,333,394)	(9,282,643)
Net income.....	--	--	--	1,911,533	1,911,533
Balance at December 31, 1998.....	195	\$ 6,094	\$ 19,044,657	\$ (26,421,861)	\$ (7,371,110)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.
(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,		
	1998	1997	1996
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income.....	\$ 1,911,533	\$ 1,583,357	\$ 845,572
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation.....	127,548	127,694	127,900
Provision for deferred taxes.....	1,221,353	617,965	510,000
Provision for bad debts.....	126,000	--	--
Adjustment in carrying value of captive insurance company.....	--	76,031	--
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in:			
Accounts receivable.....	(1,697,682)	(175,367)	--
Restricted cash.....	(2,214)	(12,376)	(514)
Prepaid expenses.....	(36,468)	127,671	(124,624)
Other assets.....	--	55,280	199,962
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable.....	1,188,694	114,002	(2,058,317)
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	(9,424)	81,538	(133,361)
Accrued liabilities.....	282,184	(571,609)	729,521
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	3,111,524	2,024,186	96,139
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Payments for purchases of property and equipment.....	--	--	(4,800)
Net cash used in investing activities.....	--	--	(4,800)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Advances from affiliate and parent.....	(1,956,459)	(397,656)	(597,559)
Loan payments.....	(3,723,826)	--	(299,000)
Net cash used in financing activities.....	(5,680,285)	(397,656)	(896,559)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents.....	(2,568,761)	1,626,530	(805,220)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	7,302,918	5,676,388	6,481,608
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	\$ 4,734,157	\$ 7,302,918	\$ 5,676,388
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Interest paid.....	\$ 1,341,720	\$ 1,158,104	\$ 1,242,920

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Tropical Park, Inc. (the "Company"), holds a pari-mutuel racing permit from the State of Florida and conducts live race meetings for thoroughbred horses and participates in simulcast wagering as a host track and as a receiving track. The Company's operations are classified under one business segment. The Company currently operates its meets at Calder Race Course, Inc. (Calder), an affiliate. As provided in Florida statutes, the Company was authorized to operate one race meet during the period from November 1998 to January 1999, for a period of 51 days. During 1997 and 1996 the race meets were authorized from November 1997 to January 1998 and from November 1996 to January 1997 for 51 days and 50 days, respectively.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

RESTRICTED CASH

Restricted cash consists of a surety bond made payable to the State of Florida. Such bond is required by the State of Florida in order for Tropical to be granted a license to race. Such amounts include fines collected from horsemen, trainers and jockeys during meets which are used to subsidize medical and funeral expenses of backside personnel, who are otherwise uninsured or in need.

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

The Company has made various improvements to the racing plant which it leases from Calder. Property and equipment are stated at cost and depreciated on the straight-line basis over the lesser of their estimated useful lives or the remaining term of the lease, between 5 and 31 years. During 1998, the Company retired approximately \$73,000 of fully depreciated racetrack improvements which are no longer used in operations.

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company reviews long-term assets for impairment and writes these down to fair value whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable.

1. NATURE OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 107 requires all entities to disclose the fair value of certain financial instruments in their financial statements. Accordingly, the Company reports that the carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, accounts payable, long term debt payable and accrued liabilities approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments, and that the carrying amount of marketable securities is stated at fair value.

INCOME TAXES

The Company files a consolidated U.S. Federal income tax return with its parent K.E. Acquisition Corporation (Parent). Under the terms of a tax sharing arrangement with its parent, the provision for income taxes is computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return, on a year to year, stand-alone basis, with the current tax balances determined based on a consolidated filing position. All current income tax related balances are included as due to parent in the accompanying financial statements.

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability approach. The asset and liability approach requires the recognition of deferred tax liabilities and assets for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of other assets and liabilities. The differences in 1998 and 1997 related primarily to accelerated book depreciation for financial reporting purposes in excess of tax.

PURSES

In accordance with Florida statutes, the Company is required to distribute a specific amount of purses and owners' awards based on a percentage of the pari-mutuel handle plus additional amounts based on contractual agreements with the Florida Horsemen's Benevolent Protective Association. At December 31, 1998 and 1997, the Company underpaid approximately \$968,000 and \$779,000, respectively, of purses and owners' awards. Such amounts are included in accrued liabilities. In January 1999 and 1998, the majority of these obligations were fulfilled.

HORSEMEN ACCOUNT

During the track meet the Company administers the Horsemen's bank account on their behalf. In addition to the opening balance, these funds include purses which have been paid by the Company to the Horsemen during the track meet but not yet withdrawn by the Horsemen. The funds held and administered on behalf of the Horsemen amounted to \$5,531,000 and \$7,234,000 as of December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively. Such funds have been excluded from the financial statements.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period financial statements to conform with current period presentation.

2. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from simulcasting and from concession activities. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts at a level which management believes is sufficient to cover potential losses.

3. ACCRUED AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accrued and other liabilities is comprised of:

	AS OF DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
Purses liability.....	\$ 625,756	\$ 840,306
Breeders awards liability.....	403,707	529,358
Other liabilities.....	1,045,372	422,987
	<u>\$ 2,074,835</u>	<u>\$ 1,792,651</u>

4. DEBT

The Company and its affiliate, Calder, assumed debt of its former owner, of which the Company's allocable share at December 31, 1998 and 1997 amounted to \$16,587,174 and \$20,311,000, respectively. The debt which is payable to its Parent, was allocated by agreement between the Company and Calder. The debt is collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets. The loan bears interest at adjusted LIBOR plus .75% (6.75% at December 31, 1998). In February 1999, the maturity date was extended to January 1, 2000. Interest payments are payable quarterly. The Company and its affiliate, Calder, are jointly and severally liable to their Parent for the total debt assumed which approximates \$39,498,000 and \$49,000,000 at December 31, 1998 and 1997, respectively.

5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

LEASES AND CONTRACTS

The Company entered into a lease with Calder, an affiliate, for the rental of Calder's racing plant and facilities through March 2004. Rent is calculated at 1.5% of the Company's on-site pari-mutuel handle. Rent expense was \$803,199, \$810,618 and \$707,406 during 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The rent, real estate taxes, and maintenance costs are reviewed annually to determine whether an adjustment should be made based on increases or decreases in various costs and expenses.

Calder has also agreed to furnish the Company with personnel necessary for its racing meets. For this service, the Company is charged with the actual payroll costs and expenses, plus a fringe benefit charge of 40% of this amount. Fringe benefit expense for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996 totaled \$896,410, \$869,248 and \$746,162, respectively.

5. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

LEGAL MATTERS

The Company is involved in various matters of litigation which arise in the normal course of business. Management believes that liability, if any, arising from such litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Company.

CONCESSION CONTRACT

The Company has two years remaining on its three-year contract with its food and beverage concessionaire. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company is entitled to receive a percentage of the net concession sales. In addition, the contract provides for the concessionaire to reimburse the Company for certain electricity costs in the main building. Amounts owed to the Company at December 31, 1998 and 1997 amounted to \$146,589 and \$109,713, respectively.

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

The Company entered into a totalisator service agreement through 1999. The totalisator service charge is based on a tiered percentage of the daily handle, subject to a minimum fee of \$2,000 for each racing day. Total charges for 1998, 1997 and 1996 amounted to \$217,448, \$209,666 and \$191,337, respectively.

In 1994, the Company entered into a five year service agreement with a third party who provides on-track video and support operations. The charge for this service for 1998, 1997 and 1996 amounted to \$197,444, \$188,844 and \$197,844, respectively.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

An affiliate of the Company entered into three employment agreements with key employees for which the contract periods and termination dates vary from one year to three years. The agreements provide, in part, for combined compensation to be allocated between the Company and its affiliate, Calder, of approximately \$376,000, \$350,000 and \$314,000 in 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. The Company's portion was approximately \$51,000, \$54,000 and \$59,000 for the years ended December 31, 1998, 1997 and 1996, respectively. Total remaining annual commitments under these agreements amount to approximately \$238,700, \$183,000 and \$42,000 for the years ending 1999, 2000 and 2001, respectively of which the Company's allocated portion for 1999, 2000 and 2001 will be approximately \$35,800, \$27,400 and \$6,300, respectively.

6. INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the applicable U.S. statutory federal income tax rate to pretax income primarily as a result of certain expenses not deductible for tax purposes.

6. INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

The Company's results are included in the consolidated U.S. federal income tax return with its parent. Under the terms of the agreed-upon tax sharing arrangement with its parent, the provision for income taxes is computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return, on a year to year, stand-alone basis. The consolidated current income tax liability of the Company's parent is allocated to the Company based on its pro-rata percentage of taxable income of the consolidated group and is included as Due to parent in the accompanying financial statements. Other income tax related balances including those arising from temporary differences which generate deferred taxes and the difference in the current liability for income taxes computed as if the Company filed a separate tax return and the parent's allocated amount are included as Deferred tax liability in the accompanying financial statements.

The aggregate amount of current and deferred tax expense, and the net amount of any tax-related balances due to parent was \$1,221,353 and \$2,652,934, respectively, for 1998 and \$933,487 and \$1,408,487, respectively, for 1997. The current and deferred tax expense was \$585,000 for 1996.

7. DUE TO/FROM AFFILIATE AND PARENT

As of December 31, 1998 and 1997, the Company had a due from its affiliate, Calder, in the amount of \$4,548,380 and \$2,568,827, respectively, and the amounts due to parent consisted of the following:

	AS OF DECEMBER 31,	
	1998	1997
Due to parent for income taxes--current.....	\$ --	\$ (280,522)
Deferred tax asset--noncurrent.....	\$ 1,046,279	\$ 1,102,078
Deferred tax sharing agreement liability--noncurrent.....	(3,699,213)	(2,230,043)
Net deferred tax liability (Due to parent--noncurrent).....	\$ (2,652,934)	\$ (1,127,965)

8. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On January 21, 1999, K.E. Acquisition Corporation entered into a definitive agreement to sell all of the outstanding shares of the Company and its affiliate, Calder, to Churchill Downs Inc. for cash consideration of \$86,000,000, subject to certain adjustments at closing. The transaction remains subject to customary closing conditions, including the expiration of the waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act and approval of the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation. Closing of the transaction is anticipated during the first quarter of 1999.

* * *

TROPICAL PARK, INC.

(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)

BALANCE SHEET

MARCH 31,
1999

(UNAUDITED)

ASSETS

Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 5,407,966
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$140,000.....	500,900
Due from affiliate.....	4,670,751

Total current assets.....	10,579,617

Property and equipment:	
Building and equipment.....	7,241,887
Racetrack improvements.....	2,846,785

	10,088,672
Less accumulated depreciation.....	8,404,901

Property and equipment, net.....	1,683,771

Restricted cash.....	96,136
Other assets.....	149,013

	245,149

Total assets.....	\$ 12,508,537

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S DEFICIT

Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable.....	\$ 133,424
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	243,002
Accrued and other liabilities.....	514,236

Total current liabilities.....	890,662

Long-term debt.....	16,587,174
Deferred tax liability.....	2,542,534

Total liabilities.....	20,020,370

Shareholder's deficit:	
Common stock, \$31.25 stated value. Authorized 1,000 shares; issued and outstanding 195 shares...	6,094
Additional paid-in capital.....	19,044,657
Accumulated deficit.....	(26,562,584)

Total shareholder's deficit.....	(7,511,833)

Total liabilities and shareholder's deficit.....	\$ 12,508,537

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.

(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)

STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	(UNAUDITED)	(UNAUDITED)
Revenues:		
Pari-mutuel commissions.....	\$ 705,146	\$ 683,297
Interstate simulcast commissions.....	325,136	318,242
Admissions.....	12,708	14,330
Parking, programs, and concessions.....	21,894	27,235
Breakage.....	20,343	19,668
Sundry.....	99,106	156,207
	-----	-----
Total revenues.....	1,184,333	1,218,979
	-----	-----
Expenses:		
Purses and owners' awards.....	499,330	501,694
Advertising and promotion.....	41,803	60,469
Depreciation.....	33,000	33,000
Insurance.....	53,000	49,000
Rent.....	53,917	31,861
Personnel and related costs.....	225,887	187,185
Services purchased.....	40,615	47,565
Totalisator rental.....	7,656	8,557
Utilities.....	129,158	94,130
Other.....	150,643	108,156
	-----	-----
Total expenses.....	1,235,009	1,121,617
	-----	-----
Operating (loss) income.....	(50,676)	97,362
	-----	-----
Other income (expense):		
Rental income.....	15,000	15,000
Interest income.....	64,638	74,335
Interest expense.....	(280,085)	(342,045)
	-----	-----
	(200,447)	(252,710)
	-----	-----
Loss before benefit for income taxes.....	(251,123)	(155,348)
Benefit for income taxes.....	110,400	60,600
	-----	-----
Net loss.....	\$ (140,723)	\$ (94,748)
	-----	-----

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.

(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1999	FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 1998
	----- (UNAUDITED)	----- (UNAUDITED)
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss.....	\$ (140,723)	\$ (94,748)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation.....	33,000	33,000
Benefit for deferred taxes.....	(110,400)	(60,600)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable.....	4,829,366	3,465,641
Restricted cash.....	(7,784)	(933)
Prepaid expenses.....	83,628	33,554
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable.....	2,190,614	(982,400)
Mutuel tickets outstanding.....	(139,694)	(85,690)
Accrued liabilities.....	(1,560,599)	(1,015,321)
Net cash provided by operating activities.....	----- 796,180	----- 1,292,503
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Advances to affiliate and parent.....	(122,371)	(4,351,580)
Net cash used in financing activities.....	----- (122,371)	----- (4,351,580)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	673,809	(3,059,077)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period.....	4,734,157	7,302,918
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period.....	----- \$ 5,407,966	----- \$ 4,243,841

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

TROPICAL PARK, INC.

(A WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY OF K.E. ACQUISITION CORPORATION)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MARCH 31, 1999 (UNAUDITED)

1. UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The interim financial data is unaudited; however, in the opinion of Tropical Park, Inc. (the "Company"), the interim data includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the results of operations for the interim periods.

2. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 23, 1999, Churchill Downs Incorporated acquired all of the outstanding stock of the Company and its affiliate, Calder Race Course, Inc. from K.E. Acquisition Corporation for a purchase price of \$86 million cash plus a closing net working capital adjustment of approximately \$2.4 million cash and \$0.6 million in transaction costs. The purchase included the licenses held by the Company and its affiliate, Calder Race Course, Inc. to conduct horse racing at Calder Race Course. The results of operations of the Company and its affiliate, Calder Race Course, Inc. will be included in Churchill Downs Incorporated's consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition during the second quarter of 1999.

[Color photos and graphics related to Churchill Downs, including the logos of Churchill Downs, Ellis Park, Hoosier Park, Calder Race Course, and the Sports Spectrum and the grounds and racetracks at Churchill Downs racetrack, Calder, Hoosier Park, the Paddock Pavillion and the Indianapolis Sports Spectrum.]

[LOGO]
Churchill Downs Incorporated
2,000,000 Shares
Common Stock

PROSPECTUS

, 1999

CIBC WORLD MARKETS
LEHMAN BROTHERS
J.C. BRADFORD & CO.

J.J.B. HILLIARD, W.L. LYONS, INC.

YOU SHOULD RELY ONLY ON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS. NO DEALER,
SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON IS AUTHORIZED TO GIVE INFORMATION THAT IS NOT
CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS. THIS PROSPECTUS IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL NOR IS IT
SEEKING AN OFFER TO BUY THESE SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION WHERE THE OFFER OR
SALE IS NOT PERMITTED. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS IS CORRECT
ONLY AS OF THE DATE OF THIS PROSPECTUS, REGARDLESS OF THE TIME OF THE DELIVERY
OF THIS PROSPECTUS OR ANY SALE OF THESE SECURITIES.
UNTIL , 1999, ALL DEALERS THAT EFFECT TRANSACTIONS IN THESE SECURITIES,
WHETHER OR NOT PARTICIPATING IN THIS OFFERING, MAY BE REQUIRED TO DELIVER A
PROSPECTUS. THIS IS IN ADDITION TO THE DEALERS' OBLIGATION TO DELIVER A
PROSPECTUS WHEN ACTING AS UNDERWRITERS AND WITH RESPECT TO THEIR UNSOLD
ALLOTMENT OR SUBSCRIPTIONS.

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

ITEM 14. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION.

The following table sets forth an itemized statement of all costs and expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, to be borne by the Company in its sale and distribution of the shares registered hereunder. All amounts are estimated, except for the SEC registration fee and the NASD listing fee.

SEC registration fee.....	\$ 22,258
NASD fee.....	\$ 15,000
National Market Application and Listing Fee.....	\$ 69,000
Blue sky fees and expenses.....	\$ 2,000
Printing and engraving expenses.....	\$ 185,000
Legal fees and expenses.....	\$ 350,000
Accounting fees and expenses.....	\$ 150,000
Miscellaneous.....	\$ 6,742

Total.....	\$ 800,000

ITEM 15. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.

Article XI of the Registrant's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation limits the liability of directors of the Registrant pursuant to the Kentucky Business Corporation Act. Under this article, directors generally are personally liable to the Registrant or its shareholders for monetary damages only in transactions involving conflicts of interest or improper personal benefit for a director, intentional misconduct, violations of law, or unlawful distributions.

The Restated Bylaws of the Registrant require the Registrant to indemnify, and permit the advancement of expenses to, each director, officer, employee or agent of the Registrant, and his executors, administrators or heirs, who was or is made, or is threatened to be made a defendant or respondent to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative ("Proceeding"), by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Registrant, for the costs of such Proceeding to the fullest extent expressly permitted or required by the statutes of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and all other applicable law.

The Restated Bylaws of the Registrant further provide for indemnification and advancement of expenses to the aforementioned persons by action of the Board of Directors in such amounts, on such terms and conditions, and based upon such standards of conduct as the Board of Directors may deem to be in the best interests of the Registrant.

The circumstances under which Kentucky law requires or permits a corporation to indemnify its directors, officers, employees and/or agents are set forth at KRS 271B.8-500, et seq.

Generally, under KRS 271B.8-500 et seq., a corporation may indemnify an individual made a party to a proceeding because he is or was a director against liability incurred in the proceeding if:

- (1) he conducted himself in good faith; and
- (2) he reasonably believed

(a) in the case of conduct in his official capacity with the corporation that his conduct was in its best interests; and

(b) in all other cases, that his conduct was at least not opposed to its best interests.

(3) in the case of any criminal proceeding, he had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

A corporation may not indemnify a director:

(1) in connection with a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which the director was adjudged liable to the corporation; or

(2) in connection with any other proceeding charging improper personal benefit to him, whether or not involving action in his official capacity, in which he was adjudged liable on the basis that personal benefit was improperly received by him.

Indemnification permitted in connection with a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation is limited to reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the proceeding.

In addition, the Registrant maintains directors' and officers' liability insurance covering certain liabilities which may be incurred by the directors and officers of the Registrant in connection with the performance of their duties.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS.

EXHIBIT	DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENT
1.1	Underwriting Agreement, dated as of -, 1999 between the Company and the Underwriters.*
2.1	Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of May 5, 1999 between Hollywood Park, Inc. and Churchill Downs Incorporated.
4.1	Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3(e) to the Company's Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 1998).
4.2	Restated Bylaws of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3(i) of the Company's Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 1998).
4.3	Specimen Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(d) to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, File No. 33-85012).
4.4	Rights Agreement dated as of March 19, 1998, between the Company and Bank of Louisville (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 20, 1998).
5	Opinion and Consent of Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs as to the legality of the shares being registered.*
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
23.2	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
23.3	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
23.4	Consent of Wyatt, Tarrant & Combs (included in Exhibit 5).*

* To be filed by amendment.

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS.

The undersigned Company hereby undertakes:

- (1) to file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
 - (i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
 - (ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement; and
 - (iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement; provided, however, that paragraphs (1)(i) and (1)(ii) do not apply if the registration statement is on Form S-3 or Form S-8 and the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed by the Company pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement.
- (2) that, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) to remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

The undersigned Company hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the Company's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Company pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Company has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Company of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Company in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Company will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Company hereby undertakes that:

- (1) for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.
- (2) for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Louisville, Commonwealth of Kentucky, on May 19, 1999.

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED

By: /s/ THOMAS H. MEEKER

Thomas H. Meeker
PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Thomas H. Meeker and Rebecca C. Reed, and each of them, with the power to act without the other, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her, and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully and to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement on Form S-3 has been signed below by the following persons on the 19th day of May, 1999 in the capacities indicated:

SIGNATURE	TITLE
----- /s/ THOMAS H. MEEKER ----- Thomas H. Meeker	----- President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
----- /s/ ROBERT L. DECKER ----- Robert L. Decker	----- Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
----- /s/ VICKI L. BAUMGARDNER ----- Vicki L. Baumgardner	----- Vice President, Finance and Treasurer
----- /s/ CHARLES W. BIDWILL, JR. ----- Charles W. Bidwill, Jr.	----- Director

SIGNATURE

TITLE

/s/ WILLIAM S. FARISH

William S. Farish

Director

/s/ J. DAVID GRISSOM

J. David Grissom

Director

/s/ SETH W. HANCOCK

Seth W. Hancock

Director

/s/ DANIEL P. HARRINGTON

Daniel P. Harrington

Director

/s/ G. WATTS HUMPHREY, JR.

G. Watts Humphrey, Jr.

Director

/s/ FRANK B. HOWER, JR.

Frank B. Hower, Jr.

Director

/s/ W. BRUCE LUNSFORD

W. Bruce Lunsford

Director

/s/ CARL F. POLLARD

Carl F. Pollard

Director

/s/ DENNIS D. SWANSON

Dennis D. Swanson

Director

/s/ DARRELL R. WELLS

Darrell R. Wells

Director

ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

HOLLYWOOD PARK, INC.,
A DELAWARE CORPORATION,

AND

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED,
A KENTUCKY CORPORATION

DATED AS OF MAY 5, 1999

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. DEFINITIONS . . . . .	.2
2. TRANSFER OF ASSETS . . . . .	.7
2.1 Transfer of Assets . . . . .	.7
2.1.1 Real Property . . . . .	.7
2.1.2 Personal Property . . . . .	.8
2.1.3 Inventory . . . . .	.8
2.1.4 Intellectual Property Rights . . . . .	.8
2.1.5 Intentionally Deleted . . . . .	.8
2.1.6 Books and Records . . . . .	.8
2.1.7 Assigned Contracts . . . . .	.9
2.1.8 Permits and Licenses . . . . .	.9
2.1.9 Vehicles . . . . .	.9
2.1.10 Readerboard Signs . . . . .	.9
2.2 Assets Not Transferred . . . . .	.9
2.2.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents	10
2.2.2 Accounts Receivable	10
2.2.3 Refund Claims	10
2.2.4 Third Party Claims	10
2.2.5 Insurance	10
2.2.6 Unrelated Information	10
2.2.7 Adjacent Real Property	10
2.2.8 Unrelated and Corporate Assets	10
2.2.9 Certain Contracts and Licenses	10
2.2.10 Casino Building Signage	11

3.	CLOSING, PURCHASE PRICES, ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITIES.	11
3.1	Closing.	11
3.2	Simultaneous Delivery; Conditions Concurrent	11
3.3	Purchase Prices.	11
3.3.1	Purchase Prices.	11
3.3.2	Assumed Liabilities.	11
3.4	Non-Assumption of Certain Liabilities.	12
3.4.1	Tax Liabilities.	12
3.4.2	Indemnification Obligations.	12
3.4.3	Litigation	12
3.4.4	Workers' Compensation Claims	12
3.4.5	Employee Claims.	12
3.4.6	Liabilities Relating to the Excluded Assets.	12
3.4.7	Brokers, etc.	12
3.4.8	Debt	12
3.4.9	Affiliates	13
3.4.10	Environmental.	13
3.5	Deliveries at Closing.	13
3.6	Tax Allocation	15
3.7	Costs and Prorations.	15
3.7.1	Costs.	15
3.7.2	Prorations	16
3.7.3	Closing Statement.	17
4.	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER.	18
4.1	Organization, Corporate Power, and Authority	18

4.2	Authorization of Agreements.	18
4.3	Effect of Agreement.	18
4.4	Governmental Approvals	18
4.5	Condition of Property and Assets	19
4.6	Compliance with Laws	19
4.7	Utilities.	19
4.8	Improvement Contracts.	19
4.9	Reports; Financial Statements; Transaction Financial Statements and Balance Sheet.	19
4.10	Hazardous Substances	20
4.11	Leases	20
4.12	"Foreign Person" Status.	20
4.13	Eminent Domain; Zoning; Street Changes; Other Litigation	20
4.14	Absence of Certain Changes or Events	21
4.14.1	Material Obligations	21
4.14.2	Discharge or Satisfaction of Liens	21
4.14.3	Additional Liens	21
4.14.4	Acquisition or Disposition of Assets	21
4.14.5	Compromise of Debts or Claims.	21
4.14.6	Waiver of Material Rights.	21
4.14.7	Rights in Licenses, Trademarks, Patents.	21
4.14.8	Employee Compensation.	21
4.14.9	Material Contracts.. . . .	21
4.14.10	Casualty Loss.	21
4.14.11	Material Adverse Change.	21

4.14.12	Accounting	22
4.14.13	Capital Expenditures	22
4.15	Title to Assets, Absence of Liens and Encumbrances	22
4.16	Material Contracts	22
4.17	Litigation	22
4.18	Assets	22
4.19	Commissions.	23
4.20	Labor Relations.	23
4.21	Severance Obligations.	23
4.22	Employee Benefit Plans	23
4.23	Guaranties	24
4.24	Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.	24
4.25	Affiliate Transactions	24
4.26	Year 2000.	24
4.27	Intellectual Property Rights	24
5.	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER.	26
5.1	Organization, Corporate Power and Authority.	26
5.2	Authorization of Agreement	26
5.3	Effect of Agreement.	26
5.4	Approvals.	26
5.5	Commissions.	27
5.6	Financing.	27
5.7	Buyer's Investigation.	27
6.	COVENANTS OF SELLER.	27
6.1	Real Property Matters.	27

6.1.1	Resubdivision	27
6.1.2	Survey	27
6.1.3	Preliminary Title Report..	28
6.2	Conduct of Racetrack Business.	29
6.2.1	Ordinary Course.	29
6.2.2	Preservation of Goodwill	29
6.2.3	Maintain Insurance	29
6.2.4	Sale of Assets	29
6.2.5	Maintenance of Assets.	29
6.2.6	Assigned Contracts	29
6.2.7	Employment Contracts	29
6.2.8	Collective Bargaining Agreements	29
6.3	Access	29
6.4	No Solicitation.	30
6.5	Consents	30
6.6	Collective Bargaining Agreements	31
7.	COVENANTS OF BUYER.. . . .	31
7.1	Permits and Consents	31
7.2	Access to Books and Records.	31
7.3	Cooperation in Third-Party Litigation.	31
7.4	Cooperation Regarding Resubdivision and Future Development	32
8.	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT.. . . .	33
8.1	Conditions Precedent to Obligations of Buyer	33
8.1.1	Resubdivision.	33
8.1.2	Title to Real Property	33

8.1.3	HSR Act.	33
8.1.4	Accuracy of Representations and Warranties	33
8.1.5	Financial Statements	33
8.1.6	Compliance with Covenants.	33
8.1.7	Buyer's Inspections.	34
8.1.8	Opinion of Counsel for Seller.	34
8.1.9	Legal Actions or Proceedings	34
8.1.10	Consents Obtained.	34
8.1.11	Other Transaction Documents.	34
8.1.12	Casino License	34
8.1.13	Casino Operator.	34
8.1.14	Liquor License	34
8.1.15	Non-Competition Agreement.	35
8.1.16	Buyer's Financing.	35
8.1.17	Easement Agreement Approval.	35
8.1.18	Information Technology	35
8.2	Conditions Precedent to Obligations of Seller.	35
8.2.1	Resubdivision.	35
8.2.2	HSR Act.	35
8.2.3	Accuracy of Representations and Warranties	35
8.2.4	Compliance with Covenants.	35
8.2.5	Opinion of Counsel for Buyer	35
8.2.6	Legal Actions or Proceedings	35
8.2.7	Consents Obtained.	36
8.2.8	Purchase Prices.	36

8.2.9	Other Transaction Documents.	36
8.2.10	Bank of America Lien	36
8.2.11	Casino Sublease.	36
8.2.12	Casino Operator.	36
8.2.13	Easement Agreement Approval.	36
8.2.14	Non-Disturbance, Subordination and Attornment Agreement.	36
9.	SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS; INDEMNIFICATIONS.	36
9.1	Survival of Representations.	36
9.2	Agreements to Indemnify.	37
9.2.1	General Indemnity.	37
9.2.2	Environmental Indemnity.	38
9.2.3	Conflict	40
9.2.4	Subrogation.	40
9.2.5	Other Indemnification Provisions.. . . .	41
9.3	Conditions of Indemnification.	41
9.3.1	Notice	41
9.3.2	Assumption of Defense.	42
9.3.3	Claim Adverse to Indemnifying Party.	43
9.3.4	Cooperation.	44
9.4	Remedies Exclusive	44
9.5	Damages.	44
10.	TERMINATION.	44
10.1	Injunction	44
10.2	Mutual Agreement	44

10.3	Review Period.	44
10.4	Termination Date	45
10.5	Material Breach.	45
10.6	Uncured Asset Loss	45
10.7	Effects of Termination	45
11.	OTHER COVENANTS.	45
11.1	Announcements.	45
11.2	Employment Matters.	46
	11.2.1 Offers of Employment	46
	11.2.2 Retention of Liabilities	47
11.3	Cooperation.	47
11.4	Excluded Assets.	47
11.5	Tax Cooperation.	47
11.6	Best Efforts	47
11.7	Non-Parimutuel Gaming.	48
	11.7.1 Buyer's Covenant	48
	11.7.2 Terms.	48
	11.7.3 Records.	49
	11.7.4 Audited Financial Statements	49
	11.7.5 Lobbying Expenses.	49
	11.7.6 Net Revenue and Expense Items.	50
11.8	Non-Compete.	50
	11.8.1 Recitals.	50
	11.8.2 Covenant Not to Compete.	50
	11.8.3 Savings Clause	50

11.8.4	Injunctive Relief.	51
11.8.5	Non-Competition Agreement of R.D. Hubbard.	51
11.9	Access Easements	51
11.10	Audit of Financial Statements of Racetrack Business.	51
11.11	TVG Operations	51
11.12	Common Area Charges Under Casino Lease	52
11.13	Ticket Prices.	52
12.	MISCELLANEOUS.	52
12.1	Bulk Transfer Laws	52
12.2	Expenses	52
12.3	Waivers.	52
12.4	Amendments, Supplements.	52
12.5	Entire Agreement	52
12.6	Binding Effect, Benefits	53
12.7	Assignability.	53
12.8	Notices.	53
12.9	Governing Law; Jurisdiction.	54
12.10	Attorneys' Fees.	54
12.11	Equitable Remedies	54
12.12	Representations and Warranties	54
12.13	Rules of Construction.	54
12.13.1	Headings	54
12.13.2	Tense and Case	55
12.13.3	Severability	55
12.13.4	Knowledge.	55

12.13.5 Agreement Negotiated	55
12.14 Counterparts	55
12.15 Specific Performance	55
12.16 Risk of Loss	55
12.17 Cooperation in Exchange.	55
12.18 No Merger.	56

This ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (together with the exhibits and schedules hereto, the "AGREEMENT") is entered into as of May 5, 1999 by and between CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED, a Kentucky corporation ("BUYER") and, HOLLYWOOD PARK, INC., a Delaware corporation ("SELLER") with reference to the following facts:

RECITALS

A. Seller or certain of its subsidiaries are the owners of certain assets more particularly described in this Agreement, including both real and personal property, tangible and intangible, used by it in the operation of a horse racing facility known as the Hollywood Park Racetrack and a card club casino known as the Hollywood Park-Casino in Inglewood, California.

B. Seller desires to sell, and Buyer desires to purchase those assets, as more particularly described in this Agreement and assume certain of the liabilities as more particularly described in this Agreement, on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

C. Prior to the Closing, as hereinafter defined, Seller shall cause its subsidiaries to transfer certain assets to Seller.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS. The following terms shall have the following meanings when used in this Agreement:

"ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.2.

"AFFILIATE" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such other Person, through the ownership of all or part of any Person.

"ASSET LOSS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 12.16.

"ASSETS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.

"ASSIGNED CONTRACTS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.7.

"ASSUMED LIABILITIES" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3.2.

"BANK OF AMERICA LOAN AGREEMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.3.

"BILL OF SALE" shall mean a Bill of Sale substantially in the form of EXHIBIT B hereto, pursuant to which Buyer shall assume and agree to pay, perform and discharge when due the Assumed Liabilities.

"BUSINESS" shall mean, collectively, the Casino Business and the Racetrack Business.

"CAPITAL BUDGET" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.8.

"CASINO BUILDING" shall mean that certain building, including the "pavilion" portion thereof, as delineated on Exhibit A, commonly known as 3883 W. Century Boulevard, Inglewood, California 90303, in which the Hollywood Park-Casino is operated, and all fixtures, built-in apparatus, built-in equipment, built-in appliances and fittings of every kind located on the Casino Building or used in the operation of the Casino Business, halls, dining rooms, lounges, offices, lobbies and all other public spaces, lavatories, basements, cellars, vaults and other portions of the Casino Building, such as heating and air conditioning systems and facilities used to provide any utility services, parking services, refrigeration, ventilation, garbage disposal, recreation or other services thereto, and all leasehold improvements of tenants, if any.

"CASINO BUSINESS" shall mean the operation of the Hollywood Park-Casino in and about the Casino Building.

"CASINO LEASE" shall mean a lease pursuant to which Buyer shall lease to Seller the Casino Building in substantially the form of EXHIBIT C hereto.

"CASINO OPERATOR" shall mean a person or entity who has obtained all requisite licenses and permits to operate the Casino Business, has been approved by Seller and by Buyer (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and has agreed to the terms and conditions of the Casino Sublease.

"CASINO SUBLEASE" shall mean a sublease between Seller and the Casino Operator pursuant to which the Casino Operator will sublease the assets of the Casino Business and operate the Casino Business.

"CLOSING" and "CLOSING DATE" shall have the respective meanings set forth in Section 3.1.

"CLOSING STATEMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.7.3.

"COMMISSION" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"CONTRACT" shall mean any contract, agreement, option, lease, license, sales order, purchase order or other legally binding commitment, whether written or oral pertaining to the operation of the Racetrack Business.

"DEBT" shall mean any indebtedness of Seller, whether or not contingent, in respect of borrowed money or evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments or letters of credit (or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof) or banker's acceptances or the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any Asset, if and to the extent any of the foregoing indebtedness (other than letters of credit) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of Seller prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, as well as all indebtedness of others secured by a lien on any Asset (whether or not such indebtedness is assumed by Seller) and, to the extent not otherwise included, any guaranty by Seller of any indebtedness of any other Person.

"DISCLOSURE SCHEDULE" shall mean the schedules delivered to Buyer by or on behalf of the Seller, containing all lists, descriptions, exceptions and other information and materials as included therein in connection with the representations and warranties made by Seller in this Agreement.

"ERISA" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"EASEMENT AGREEMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.9.

"EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.22.

"ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIM OR CLAIMS" shall mean any administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demands, demand letters, directives, claims, liens, investigations, proceedings or notices of noncompliance or violation asserted by a third party or governmental agency alleging potential liability arising out of, based on, or resulting from the presence or release into the environment of any Hazardous Substances, including, without limitation, any claim related to storm water runoff, water quality or the discharge of waste water resulting from the operation of horse stables on the Real Property.

"ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS" shall mean all laws, statutes, regulations, rules, ordinances, by-laws, orders or determinations of any governmental or judicial authority at the federal, state or local level, in effect as of the date of this Agreement, which regulate or relate to the protection or clean-up of the environment, the use, treatment, storage, transportation, generation, manufacture, processing, distribution, handling or disposal of, or emission, discharge or other release or threatened release of Hazardous Substances, the preservation or protection of waterways, groundwater, drinking water, air, wildlife, plants or other natural resources, or the health and safety of persons or property, including, without limitation, protection of the health and safety of employees, other than laws, statutes, regulations, rules, ordinances, by-laws, orders or determinations pertaining to land use planning, zoning matters, and development entitlements.

"EXCLUDED ASSETS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

"EXCLUDED LIABILITIES" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.4.

"GRANT DEED" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.5.

"HSR ACT" shall mean the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. Section 18a), and any amendments thereto.

"HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, waste and any toxic, infectious, carcinogenic, reactive, corrosive, ignitable, or flammable chemical or chemical compound or hazardous substance, material or waste, whether solid, liquid or gas, including, without limitation, any quantity of asbestos in any form, urea formaldehyde, PCB's, radon gas, crude oil or any fraction thereof, all forms of natural gas, petroleum products or by-products or derivatives, radioactive substance or material, pesticide waste waters, sludges, slag and any other substance, material or waste that is subject to regulation, control or remediation under any Environmental Laws.

"HIRED EMPLOYEE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.2.1.

"IMPROVEMENTS" shall mean, collectively, all buildings, structures and improvements of any kind and nature located on the Land, other than the Casino Building, and all fixtures and built-in equipment located on such buildings, structures and improvements, including all built-in apparatus, built-in equipment, built-in appliances and fittings of every kind located on or used in the operation of the Racetrack Business, horse stalls, stables, tack rooms, fencing, halls, dining rooms, lounges, offices, lobbies and all other public spaces, lavatories, basements, cellars, vaults and other portions of such buildings, structures and improvements, such as heating and air conditioning systems and facilities used to provide any utility services, parking services, refrigeration, ventilation, garbage disposal, recreation or other services thereto, and all landscaping and leasehold improvements of tenants, if any.

"INDEMNIFIED PARTY" shall mean, with respect to any Losses, the party seeking indemnity hereunder.

"INDEMNIFYING PARTY" shall mean, with respect to any Losses, the party from whom indemnity is being sought hereunder.

"INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ASSETS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.4.

"INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS" shall mean all patent rights, copyrights, moral rights, trademark, service mark, and trade name rights (including all goodwill associated therewith), rights under unfair competition law, trade secret rights (including customer lists and customer databases), privacy rights, publicity rights, and all similar intellectual and industrial property rights now known or hereafter existing under the laws of the United States or any other jurisdiction (including all rights under common law and in applications and registrations pertaining to the foregoing).

"INTERNAL REVENUE CODE" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.12.

"INVENTORIES" shall mean collectively, all feed supplies, hay, stock, food and beverage items, provisions in storerooms, other merchandise intended for sale or resale, fuel, mechanical supplies, stationery and other expensed supplies, and all goods, materials and supplies used or intended for use at, or held for sale (whether on or off-site) in connection with, the Racetrack Business, to the extent owned or held by Seller, including, without limitation, (i) food and liquor in unbroken packages, (ii) raw and uncooked food, unopened beverages and other salable merchandise, (iii) reserve stocks of operating supplies not in use, and (iv) engineering and maintenance supplies.

"LAND" shall mean that certain real property more particularly described in EXHIBIT "A."

"LEASES" shall mean the leases or subleases to which Seller or an Affiliate of Seller is lessor or sublessor and affecting any portion of the Assets which constitute Assigned Contracts.

"LICENSE AGREEMENT" shall mean an agreement pursuant to which Buyer shall license to Seller certain of the Hollywood Park trademarks, tradenames, logos and marks in substantially the form of EXHIBIT D hereto.

"LICENSES" shall mean, collectively, all governmental permits, franchises, licenses and approvals relating to the Assets or the use, occupancy and operations of the Racetrack Business or any other portion of the Assets, including all gaming permits and licenses, racing licenses, certificates of occupancy, certificates of compliance, food handlers permits, liquor licenses, any certificates of unofficial bodies, such as the National Fire Prevention Association and such other certificates as may be required or customary in the jurisdiction where the Assets are located or which pertain thereto, including, without limitation, those licenses listed on SCHEDULE 2.1.8 hereto.

"LOSSES" shall mean all demands, claims, actions or causes of action, assessments, losses, damages, costs, expenses, liabilities, encumbrances, liens, expenses of investigation and defense of any claim, judgments, awards, fines, sanctions, penalties, charges and amounts paid in settlement (net of insurance proceeds actually received), including reasonable costs, fees and expenses of attorneys, accountants and other agents of such Person.

"MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT" shall mean a material adverse effect on the financial condition, business, results of operations or properties or assets of the Racetrack Business or on the Assets in each case taken as a whole.

"NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.8.5.

"OFFICE LEASE" shall mean a lease between Buyer and Seller pursuant to which a Seller or its Affiliate shall lease office space from Buyer substantially on the terms set forth on EXHIBIT E hereto, covering the premises outlined on EXHIBIT E-1 hereto.

"PARKING LICENSE" shall mean a license agreement to be executed on the Closing Date pursuant to which Seller (or its Affiliate) shall allow Buyer's patrons to park on the Remainder Parcels, substantially on the terms set forth on EXHIBIT G hereto.

"PERSON" means an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, trust, estate or other entity or organization.

"PRELIMINARY TITLE REPORT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.1.3.

"PURCHASE PRICES" shall mean the purchase price for the Real Property and the purchase price for the Casino Building as specified in Section 3.3.1.

"RACETRACK BUSINESS" shall mean the operation of the Hollywood Park Racetrack on a portion of the Real Property.

"RACETRACK EMPLOYEES" shall mean employees employed by Seller exclusively in connection with the Racetrack Business.

"REAL PROPERTY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.1.

"READERBOARD LEASES" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1.10.

"REMAINDER PARCELS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.7.

"REPRESENTATIVES" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.4.

"RESUBDIVISION" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.1.1

"REVIEW PERIOD" shall have the meaning given that term in Section 8.1.7 hereof.

"SEC REPORTS" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.9.

"SURVEY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.1.2.

"TITLE COMPANY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.1.3.

"TITLE POLICY" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.1.2

"TRANSACTIONS" shall mean the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

"TRANSACTION FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND BALANCE SHEET" shall mean the unaudited income statement and balance sheet of the Racetrack Business, as of March 31, 1999, prepared by Seller and attached hereto as EXHIBIT F.

"TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS" shall mean this Agreement, the Grant Deed, the Casino Building Grant Deed, the Bill of Sale, the Office Lease, the Casino Lease, the License Agreement, the Parking License, the Easement Agreement, the Non-Competition Agreement and such other documents as the parties shall mutually agree are necessary to complete the Transactions.

"TVG FOUNDERS AGREEMENT" shall mean that certain Founders Agreement, dated July 30, 1997, between ODS Technologies, L.P. and Seller, as amended by that certain Amendment Agreement No. 1 (Founders Agreement), dated December 31, 1998.

"TVG INVESTMENT AGREEMENT" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.8.

2. TRANSFER OF ASSETS.

2.1 TRANSFER OF ASSETS. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, on the Closing Date, Seller will sell, convey, transfer, assign and deliver to Buyer, and Buyer will purchase from Seller those certain assets of Seller described below including, without limitation, all of the assets of Seller necessary to conduct and operate the Racetrack Business substantially consistent with past operation, (the "ASSETS") as the same shall exist on the Closing Date (except the Excluded Assets, as defined in Section 2.2):

2.1.1 REAL PROPERTY.

(a) THE RACETRACK PROPERTY. That certain real property in the City of Inglewood, County of Los Angeles, State of California, consisting of

approximately 239.4 acres, as delineated on EXHIBIT A, including the Land, Improvements thereon and all rights, privileges and easements which are appurtenant to such real property (the "REAL PROPERTY").

(b) THE CASINO BUILDING. The Casino Building, as that term is defined in Section 1 hereof.

2.1.2 PERSONAL PROPERTY.

(a) All tangible personal property, including, but not limited to, machinery and equipment including computer equipment (but not licensed software installed therein except to the extent assigned as Intellectual Property Assets under Section 2.1.4 of this Agreement) and communications equipment, furniture, supplies, inventory and trade fixtures reflected on the Transaction Financial Statements and Balance Sheet or otherwise located on the Real Property on the Closing Date and used in the Racetrack Business (other than the office furniture, software, computer and other equipment set forth on Schedule 2.1.2(a)) and including the televisions located in the Casino Building.

(b) Any leases relating to tangible personal property, including, but not limited to, machinery and equipment, furniture and tools, inventory, trade fixtures and supplies, located on the Real Property and used in the Racetrack Business, including those personal property leases and service agreements listed on SCHEDULE 2.1.2(b).

2.1.3 INVENTORY. All Inventory reflected on the Transaction Financial Statements and Balance Sheet or otherwise located on the Real Property on the Closing Date.

2.1.4 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS. Except as identified on Schedule 2.2.9, (i) the Internet domain name registration for "hollywoodpark.com", (ii) all Intellectual Property Rights owned by or licensed to Seller which are used or held for use principally in connection with the Racetrack Business and (iii) all of the items identified on Sections (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) of Schedule 4.27 ((i), (ii) and (iii) collectively, the "Intellectual Property Assets"), all subject to (a) all of the terms and conditions of the licenses or other agreements by which Seller holds, uses, or exploits those Intellectual Property Assets, (b) any existing licenses granted by Seller and other obligations related to the Intellectual Property Assets as of the Closing Date, and (c) the royalty obligations, contracts, claims and other restrictions on the exercise of such Intellectual Property Assets, actual and potential, identified on Schedule 4.27.

2.1.5 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

2.1.6 BOOKS AND RECORDS. All books and records (other than personnel records relating to or containing performance reviews and similar evaluations unless the transfer is consented to by such personnel) and all files, documents, papers, customer lists, architectural plans, drawings and specifications, advertising and promotional materials and management and accounting procedures and guidelines relating to the Racetrack Business,

pertaining to the Assets, the Assumed Liabilities or otherwise to the Racetrack Business that are related to continuing the operation of the Racetrack Business as a going concern, subject to the Seller retaining copies of the same, if and as it so chooses.

2.1.7 ASSIGNED CONTRACTS. The rights of Seller under all Contracts relating to the Racetrack Business relating to periods after the Closing Date, including but not limited to (i) the Contracts listed on any of the schedules hereto (including all Material Contracts listed in Schedule 4.16 but not including: (a) the employment contracts listed on Buyer's notice to Seller pursuant to Section 11.2.1; and (b) the contracts listed on Schedule 2.2.9), (ii) all collective bargaining agreements, (iii) all unfilled orders outstanding as of the Closing Date for the purchase of raw materials, goods or services by Seller and all unfilled orders outstanding as of the Closing Date for the sale of goods or services by Seller, and (iv) those entered into in the ordinary course of business of the Racetrack Business through the Closing Date, except for any Contract that requires the consent to assignment of a party thereto and for which such consent has not been obtained pursuant to Section 6.5 prior to the Closing (the "ASSIGNED CONTRACTS").

2.1.8 PERMITS AND LICENSES. All transferable Licenses, including without limitation those listed on Schedule 2.1.8, except for those permits and licenses excluded pursuant to Section 2.2.9, including without limitation, those listed on Schedule 2.2.9.

2.1.9 VEHICLES. All vehicles reflected on the Transaction Financial Statements and Balance Sheet and supporting schedules thereto.

2.1.10 READERBOARD SIGNS. The readerboard signs located adjacent to the 405 and 105 freeways (the "READERBOARD SIGNS").

The Assets shall include all assets described above that are acquired by Seller for use in connection with the Racetrack Business between the date hereof and the Closing Date (except to the extent such assets would constitute Excluded Assets), but shall exclude assets of the type described above that are disposed of, sold or consumed after the date hereof in the ordinary course of business on a basis consistent with past practice. If, for any reason, any Excluded Assets are physically transferred to Buyer, or Buyer otherwise gains access to any such Seller property as a result of the transactions contemplated herein, no assignment or license of such property to Buyer shall be implied and, as between Buyer and Seller, all ownership interests and other rights of any kind in such property shall remain with Seller. If Buyer does come to possess or gain access to any Seller information or property other than the Assets, Buyer shall (a) treat any such information as the confidential information of Seller, (b) promptly notify Seller that Buyer possesses or has access to such information or property, and (c) cooperate fully with Seller to return to Seller or destroy such property promptly, as Seller may direct at its option. Specifically, but without limitation, any information stored on the computers transferred to Buyer hereunder, but not otherwise expressly transferred by this Section 2.1 shall, as between Buyer and Seller, remain the sole and exclusive property of Seller.

2.2 ASSETS NOT TRANSFERRED. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the following assets and properties of Seller are specifically excluded from the Assets and shall be retained by it (the "EXCLUDED ASSETS"):

2.2.1 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS. All working capital, cash on hand and cash equivalents of Seller (whether or not relating to the Racetrack Business), including, but not limited to, bank accounts and temporary cash investments;

2.2.2 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. All accounts receivable and notes receivable of Seller whether or not relating to the Racetrack Business (the "ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE");

2.2.3 REFUND CLAIMS. Rights to or claims for refunds of taxes and other governmental charges to the extent attributable to any time or periods ending on or prior to the Closing Date and the benefit of net operating loss carry-forwards or other credits of Seller, whether or not attributable to the Racetrack Business;

2.2.4 THIRD PARTY CLAIMS. Claims or rights against third parties, except those arising with respect to events or breaches occurring after the Closing Date under the Assigned Contracts; provided, however, that any rights of indemnification, contribution or reimbursement that may exist under the Assigned Contracts in respect of liabilities or obligations retained by the Seller hereunder shall be Excluded Assets;

2.2.5 INSURANCE. Subject to insurance policies covered under the Assigned Contracts, all insurance policies and rights thereunder, including but not limited to rights to any cancellation value as of the Closing Date;

2.2.6 UNRELATED INFORMATION. Proprietary business information, records and policies that relate generally to Seller, or any Affiliate, and are not used principally in the Racetrack Business, including, but not limited to, management procedures and guidelines, proprietary financial reporting formats, accounting procedures, personnel records relating to or containing performance reviews or similar evaluations, instructions, organization manuals and strategic plans;

2.2.7 ADJACENT REAL PROPERTY. All real property and all rights appurtenant thereto, and real property improvements, owned by Seller other than the Real Property (the "REMAINDER PARCELS");

2.2.8 UNRELATED AND CORPORATE ASSETS. All other assets of Seller not specifically included in the Assets to be sold hereunder, including, but not limited to, all assets used or held for use in connection with Seller's various gaming operations or the operations of Seller's Turf Paradise racetrack, assets used or held for use other than principally in connection with the Racetrack Business (including without limitation (i) the J.D. Edwards accounting software and any other software or computer programs used by Seller on a company wide basis and not solely for the Racetrack Business as identified on Schedule 2.2.8; and (ii) all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to that certain Investment Agreement, dated July 30, 1997, between ODS Technologies and Seller, as amended (the "TVG INVESTMENT AGREEMENT")), all assets of the Casino Business other than the Casino Building, Seller's corporate charter, taxpayer and other identification numbers, seals, minute books and stock transfer books and Seller's ownership of stock in its various subsidiaries;

2.2.9 CERTAIN CONTRACTS AND LICENSES. All non-transferable licenses and permits including, without limitation, those set forth on Schedule 2.2.8 and the rights of any Seller under any Contract regarding any (i) non-transferable licenses and permits, and

(ii) any Contract that requires the consent to assignment of a party thereto and for which such consent has not been obtained pursuant to Section 6.5 prior to the Closing; provided that any such Contract shall be assigned upon receipt of any necessary consents, and (iii) any Contract or license set forth on Schedule 2.2.9 hereof; and

2.2.10 CASINO BUILDING SIGNAGE. All signage located in or on the Casino Building.

3. CLOSING, PURCHASE PRICES, ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITIES.

3.1 CLOSING. The consummation of the purchase and sale of the Assets (the "CLOSING") shall occur on August 31, 1999, unless extended by the mutual written consent of Buyer and Seller. The date upon which the Closing shall occur is sometimes referred to in this Agreement as the "CLOSING DATE." Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Seller shall deliver possession of the Assets to Buyer on the Closing Date, free and clear of all Liens (except as permitted in Section 8.1.2). The parties agree that time is of the essence.

3.2 SIMULTANEOUS DELIVERY; CONDITIONS CONCURRENT. All documents and other items to be delivered at the Closing shall be deemed to have been delivered simultaneously, and no delivery shall be effective until all such items have been delivered.

3.3 PURCHASE PRICES.

3.3.1 PURCHASE PRICES. Prior to the Closing, the parties shall agree upon the purchase price for the Real Property and the purchase price for the Casino Building which amounts shall total: (a) \$140,000,000 in cash; plus (b) the assumption of the Assumed Liabilities. In the absence of agreement prior to the Closing Date, the determination of the cash purchase price for the Casino Building shall be determined by appraisal to be performed by a "Big-Five" accounting firm mutually acceptable to the Buyer and Seller.

3.3.2 ASSUMED LIABILITIES. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, at the Closing, Buyer shall assume and become responsible for all of the following liabilities and obligations whether absolute, contingent, accrued or otherwise (collectively, the "ASSUMED LIABILITIES"):

(a) ASSIGNED CONTRACTS. Any and all liabilities, obligations and commitments arising or occurring after the Closing Date under the Assigned Contracts;

(b) POST-CLOSING OPERATIONS. All liabilities and obligations arising out of events or transactions after the Closing in connection with the operation of the Racetrack Business by Buyer;

(c) SPECIFIC UNDERTAKINGS. Any and all liabilities, obligations and commitments of Seller specifically undertaken by Buyer pursuant to any other provision of this Agreement; and

(d) CONDITION OF THE ASSETS. All liabilities arising as a consequence of the physical, structural or seismic condition of the Assets on and after the Closing Date, except to the extent that Seller is obligated to indemnify Buyer therefor or otherwise is liable with respect thereto under Section 9 of this Agreement.

3.4 NON-ASSUMPTION OF CERTAIN LIABILITIES. Buyer is not assuming, and shall not be deemed to have assumed any liabilities, obligations or commitments of Seller, whether contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, asserted or unasserted, other than the Assumed Liabilities set forth above (the "EXCLUDED LIABILITIES"), all of which shall remain the liabilities, obligations and commitments of Seller. The Excluded Liabilities shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

3.4.1 TAX LIABILITIES. Liabilities for taxes relating to the operation of the Racetrack Business and the Casino Business and the ownership of the Real Property and other Assets through the Closing;

3.4.2 INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS. Seller's obligations to indemnify Buyer as provided in Section 9;

3.4.3 LITIGATION. Except as otherwise provided in Section 9, all liabilities with respect to litigation, actions, proceedings or arbitrations pending on the Closing Date, and those which, if asserted after the Closing Date, exclusively relate to or which arise exclusively from events which occurred prior to the Closing including, without limitation, the actions described on Schedule 3.4.3;

3.4.4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIMS. All liabilities for workers' compensation claims brought by Seller's employees and which exclusively relate to or which arise exclusively from events which occurred prior to the Closing other than relating to any obligation to rehire any such employee after the Closing Date;

3.4.5 EMPLOYEE CLAIMS. All liabilities arising before the Closing Date from claims (other than workers' compensation claims) brought by employees or other present or former employees of the Seller who are not employees or which relate to any collective bargaining agreement(s) to which Seller is a party;

3.4.6 LIABILITIES RELATING TO THE EXCLUDED ASSETS. All liabilities or obligations arising prior to, on or after the Closing Date with respect to or in connection with the Excluded Assets;

3.4.7 BROKERS, ETC. Any liability whether currently in existence or arising hereafter relating to fees, commissions or expenses owed to any broker, finder, investment banker, attorney or other intermediary or advisor employed by Seller or any of its Affiliates in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or otherwise; it being expressly acknowledged that CIBC Openheimer has been engaged solely by Buyer;

3.4.8 DEBT. All Debt;

3.4.9 AFFILIATES. Any liability, whether currently in existence or arising hereafter, owed by Seller to any of its Affiliates, other than compensation and benefits for employees of the Racetrack Business to the extent such persons are employed by Buyer or its Affiliates after the Closing; and

3.4.10 ENVIRONMENTAL. Except as otherwise provided in Section 9, all liabilities arising from the environmental condition of the Real Property or the Casino Building prior to Closing.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 3.4.3 and 3.4.5 hereof, in the event a court orders equitable relief with respect to such Excluded Liabilities which equitable relief Seller could no longer comply with due to its sale of the Assets which would be affected by such equitable relief, Buyer shall be responsible for complying with such order and Seller shall reimburse Buyer for the actual out-of-pocket cost thereof; provided, however, that Buyer shall not voluntarily agree to any such equitable relief (if it intends to seek reimbursement from Seller) unless it shall first have advised Seller as to the proposed equitable relief and Seller shall have consented thereto.

3.5 DELIVERIES AT CLOSING. At Closing, Seller and Buyer shall each deliver to the other such instruments and funds as are necessary to consummate the purchase and sale of the Assets and the assignment and assumption of the Assumed Liabilities, including the following:

(a) SELLER SHALL DELIVER TO BUYER:

1. A duly executed and acknowledged grant deed ("GRANT DEED"), sufficient to convey to Buyer fee title to the Real Property.
2. A duly executed and acknowledged grant deed ("CASINO BUILDING GRANT DEED"), sufficient to convey to Buyer fee title to the Casino Building.
3. The Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement, duly executed by Seller.
4. The Easement Agreement, duly executed by Seller and acknowledged.
5. The License Agreement, duly executed by Seller.
6. The Casino Lease, duly executed by Seller.
7. The Office Lease, duly executed by Seller.
8. The Parking License, duly executed by Seller.
9. An affidavit directed to Buyer giving Seller's taxpayer identification number and confirming that Seller is not a

"foreign person," which affidavit shall be sufficient to relieve Buyer of any withholding obligation under Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code (provided, however, that if Seller fails to deliver such affidavit, Buyer's remedy shall be to withhold from the Purchase Prices in accordance with law).

10. A California Real Estate Withholding Exemption Certificate (Form 590-RE), which shall be sufficient to relieve Buyer of any withholding obligation under Section 18805 and/or Section 26131 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code (provided however that if Seller fails to deliver such Certificate, Buyer's remedy shall be to withhold from the Purchase Prices in accordance with law).
 11. Originals or copies of any warranties and guaranties received by Seller and to be assigned to Buyer, to the extent in Sellers possession or readily available to Seller, from any contractors, subcontractors, suppliers or materialmen in connection with any construction, repairs or alterations of the Improvements, the Casino Building or any tenant improvements.
 12. Originals or copies of all Assigned Contracts and all transferable Licenses, if any, to be assigned to Buyer pursuant to this Agreement.
 13. All existing as-built plans and specifications for the Improvements and the Casino Building in the possession or under the control of Seller.
 14. The Closing Statement, duly executed by Seller.
 15. The certificates referred to in Section 8.1.4 and 8.1.6 hereof.
 16. The Opinion of counsel to Seller referred to in Section 8.1.8.
 17. The Non-Competition Agreement referred to in Section 11.8.5.
 18. Such other instruments and documents as may be reasonably required for Seller to perform its obligations hereunder or as may be reasonably required by the Title Company.
- (b) BUYER SHALL DELIVER TO SELLER:
1. The Purchase Prices, in cash or immediately available funds.
 2. The Bill of Sale and Assignment and Assumption Agreement, duly executed by Buyer.

3. The Easement Agreement, duly executed by Buyer and acknowledged.
4. The License Agreement, duly executed by Buyer.
5. The Casino Lease, duly executed by Buyer.
6. The Office Lease, duly executed by Buyer.
7. The Parking License, duly executed by Buyer.
8. The Closing Statement, duly executed by Buyer.
9. The certificates referred to in Section 8.2.3 and 8.2.4 hereof.
10. The Opinion of counsel to Buyer referred to in Section 8.2.5.
11. Such other instruments and documents as may be reasonably required for Buyer to perform its obligations hereunder or as may be reasonably required by the Title Company.

3.6 TAX ALLOCATION. Buyer and Seller shall mutually agree upon the allocation of the Purchase Prices to broad categories constituting components of the Assets, including an allocation for the Casino Building, the Real Property and the Personal Property for purposes of Internal Revenue Service Form 8594. In the absence of agreement prior to the Closing Date, the allocation of the Purchase Prices shall be determined by appraisal to be performed by a "Big-Five" accounting firm mutually acceptable to Buyer and Seller. The costs of the appraisal shall be borne equally by Buyer and Seller. Each party will report timely the purchase and sale of the Assets in accordance with the agreed upon allocation among such broad categories for all federal, state, local and other tax purposes. Buyer shall also furnish Seller with a form of reseller certificate that complies with the requirements of the California Taxation and Revenue Code and other applicable state taxation laws.

3.7 COSTS AND PRORATIONS.

3.7.1 COSTS. Costs of the Closing shall be allocated as follows:

SELLER SHALL PAY:

(a) the costs of preparing and recording the Grant Deed, the Casino Building Grant Deed, the Easement Agreement and all other documents (other than those relating to Buyer's financing, if any) to be recorded at the Closing,

(b) all state and local documentary transfer, stamp, or similar taxes, if any, imposed in connection with the transfer of the Casino Building and the Real Property,

(c) all trustee's and other fees in connection with any deeds of trust which shall be reconveyed at Closing,

(d) the cost of preparing the Preliminary Title Report and the premiums for a CLTA Owner's Title Policy in the amount of the portion of the Purchase Prices allocated to the Casino Building and the Real Property,

(e) the cost of the Survey, and any supplemental survey,

(f) one-half of the actual costs incurred by Buyer to obtain a liquor license for the Racetrack Business, not to exceed \$25,000, and

(g) one-half of the HSR filing fee.

BUYER SHALL PAY:

(a) all state and local sales or use taxes imposed in connection with the transfer of the Personal Property,

(b) the cost of preparation and recordation of its mortgage, deed of trust, or other applicable financing instruments, if any,

(c) the portion of the premium for the Title Policy not chargeable to Seller as provided above, including the incremental cost of the ALTA Title Policy and all endorsements thereto specified by Buyer, and

(d) one-half of the HSR filing fee.

All other costs, if any, shall be apportioned in the customary manner for real estate transactions in Los Angeles County.

3.7.2 PRORATIONS. At Closing, the parties shall prorate as of the Closing Date, the following with respect to the Racetrack Business and the Assets:

(a) TAXES: Real estate taxes, assessments, personal property taxes and rent tax, if any, on all or any portion of the Casino Building and the Real Property, based on the regular and supplemental tax bills for the calendar year in which the Closing occurs. In the event that the actual property taxes payable in respect of the Assets are not ascertainable as of the Closing Date, then the parties will prorate such taxes on the basis of the latest available tax bill and will make such post-Closing adjustment as may be necessary when the actual taxes are determined. All taxes and assessments relating to periods prior to and through the Closing shall be paid by Seller and Buyer shall be responsible for all taxes and assessments relating to periods after the Closing. Seller shall pay any supplemental tax bills or taxes or assessments levied by the taxing authorities or received subsequent to the Closing Date to the extent applicable to periods prior to the Closing Date. If any supplemental real estate taxes are levied for the taxable period up to and including the Closing Date, the parties will, immediately after the Closing or the issuance of the

supplemental real estate tax bill (whichever last occurs), prorate between themselves, in cash, without interest and to the date of the Closing Date, the supplemental real estate taxes shown by such bill.

(b) PREPAID ITEMS, DEPOSITS AND UTILITIES: All prepaid items and deposits applicable to the ownership of the Assets or operation of the Racetrack Business covering periods prior to and after the Closing Date, including without limitation, the items listed on Schedule 3.7.2(b) and all utilities including gas, water, sewer, electricity, telephone and other utilities supplied to the Casino Building and the Real Property. Seller shall pay, prior to the Closing Date, all such amounts for which a bill has been received or for which payments are otherwise due prior to the Closing Date, and Buyer shall be credited, and Seller shall be debited, with an amount equal to all utility charges for the period from the date such bills were issued or such payments were due until the Closing Date. All meters shall be read as of the Closing Date.

(c) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. Buyer agrees to use its best efforts to collect all Accounts Receivable, including advertising, income, rents and other revenues derived from the operation of the Racetrack Business, for the benefit of Seller by using substantially the same efforts as the Racetrack Business has historically used in the collection of its accounts; provided however, that Buyer shall not be required to resort to litigation. Seller shall designate an account to which Buyer shall deposit monies it collects with respect to such receivables and Buyer agrees to promptly deposit to such account any monies it collects. Seller agrees to reimburse Buyer for the reasonable, documented out-of-pocket costs (which costs shall not include employee salaries or overhead) Buyer incurs in connection with assisting Seller in the collection of the Accounts Receivable. Any monies received by Buyer from the account debtors that owe Accounts Receivable shall be applied against the invoice to which the payment relates and shall be delivered to Seller or retained by Buyer accordingly. Buyer and Seller shall cooperate to identify the proper recipient of monies received without sufficient identifying information.

(d) ASSIGNED CONTRACTS. Amounts payable under Assigned Contracts shall be prorated on an accrual basis. Seller shall pay when due all amounts for which a bill has been received prior to the Closing Date. For bills received after the Closing Date, Seller agrees to pay its prorated share when due or to promptly reimburse Buyer if paid by Buyer.

3.7.3 CLOSING STATEMENT. Buyer and Seller shall mutually agree upon a closing statement (the "CLOSING STATEMENT") consistent with the foregoing and otherwise consistent with this Agreement. Seller shall prepare a preliminary Closing Statement and will deliver it to Buyer at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing. Buyer shall inform Seller of any questions or disputes within five (5) days of its receipt of the Statement. If the parties are unable to agree upon the concepts embodied in the proposed Closing Statement, any disputes will be resolved by a "Big-Five" accounting firm mutually acceptable to the parties.

As soon as practicable after the Closing, Seller shall deliver a final Closing Statement to Buyer. Any disputes will be resolved as aforesaid.

4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER.

As an inducement for Buyer to enter into this Agreement, Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that except as set forth on any Disclosure Schedule, each of the following statements is true and correct as of the date hereof, and shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date (as such representations and warranties may be modified or amended pursuant to Section 12.12 hereof):

4.1 ORGANIZATION, CORPORATE POWER, AND AUTHORITY. Seller is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Seller has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, operate and lease the Assets, to conduct the Racetrack Business and the Casino Business, to execute and deliver the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and to perform its respective obligations thereunder.

4.2 AUTHORIZATION OF AGREEMENTS. The execution, delivery and performance by Seller of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, and the consummation by it of the Transactions, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action by the Seller. This Agreement has been, and each other Transaction Document to which Seller is a party will be at the Closing, duly executed and delivered by Seller, and constitute, or will, when delivered, constitute, the legal, valid and binding obligations of Seller, enforceable against Seller in accordance with their respective terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws and equitable principles relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally.

4.3 EFFECT OF AGREEMENT. The execution, delivery and performance by Seller of the Transaction Documents, and the consummation by it of the Transactions, will not violate the Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws of Seller or any judgment, award or decree to which it is a party, or by which Seller or the Assets are bound, or result in a breach of or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, any indenture, agreement or other instrument, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the Assets, except to the extent that (a) the effect thereof is not reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect, (b) consents may be required under Seller's loan agreements, including, without limitation, that certain Amended and Restated Reducing Revolving Loan Agreement, dated as of October 14, 1998, by and among Seller on the one hand and Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association as Administrative Agent and the other Banks who are parties thereto on the other hand (the "BANK OF AMERICA LOAN AGREEMENT"), or (c) consents may be required for assignment of certain of the Contracts.

4.4 GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS. Except as set forth in Schedule 4.4 and except for filings pursuant to the HSR Act, no material approval, authorization, consent or order or action of or filing with any court, administrative agency or other governmental authority is required to be obtained by Seller for the execution and delivery by Seller of the Transaction Documents or the consummation by it of the Transactions. To the knowledge of Seller,

there are no facts relating to the identity or circumstances of Seller that would prevent or materially delay obtaining any of the required consents.

4.5 CONDITION OF PROPERTY AND ASSETS. Except as set forth in Schedule 4.5, 4.6 or 4.10, to Seller's knowledge, there are no material physical or mechanical defects in the Casino Building or Improvements on the Land, or in the other Assets, in each case except ordinary wear and tear and obsolescence.

4.6 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. Except as set forth in Schedule 4.5, 4.6 or 4.10, to Seller's knowledge, the construction of the Improvements and the Casino Building and the use and operation of the Racetrack Business is (or in the case of construction was, at the time of such construction) in material compliance with applicable statutes, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, requirements, orders, writs, directives, judgments and decrees (collectively, "LAWS") of any court, commission, tribunal or any governmental agency or authority, (collectively, "GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY"), including without limitation, the regulations and requirements of the Racing Board, the California Department of Health, the Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs, the California Department of Toxic Substances Control, the California Regional Water Control Board - Los Angeles Region, the California State Water Resources Control Board and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the City of Inglewood Building Department and any other county commission or agency, and, to Seller's knowledge, Seller has received no notice of material non-compliance with any Laws.

4.7 UTILITIES. To Seller's knowledge, all material water, sewer, gas, electric, telephone and all other utilities for the present use and operation of the Racetrack Business and the Casino Business are installed to the property lines thereof, are all connected and operating, are adequate to service such property as presently configured and to permit present usage of such property.

4.8 IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTS. Except as set forth in Seller's capital budget for the 1999 calendar year attached hereto as Schedule 4.8 (the "CAPITAL BUDGET") at Closing, there will be no outstanding Material Contracts made by Seller for any improvements to the Real Property or the Casino Building, or for professional services rendered in furnishing plans for, the development of the Real Property or the Casino Building, which have not been fully paid for, and Seller shall have discharged all material mechanics' or materialmens, liens arising from any labor or materials furnished to the Real Property and the Casino Building prior to Closing. To Seller's knowledge, except as set forth in the Title Report, no outstanding special assessment or special taxes are due or pending, which, when imposed, would create a lien on the Real Property or the Casino Building.

4.9 REPORTS; FINANCIAL STATEMENTS; TRANSACTION FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND BALANCE SHEET. Seller has previously furnished or made available to Buyer true and complete copies of each effective registration statement, report, proxy statement or information statement prepared and filed with Commission by it since December 31, 1997, including (i) the Company's Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the years ended December 31, 1997 and December 31, 1998, (ii) the Company's Proxy Statements for its 1998 and 1999 annual meetings of stockholders, and (iii) the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4 dated March 26, 1999 and any amendments thereto filed prior to the date hereof (collectively,

including any such reports and documents filed subsequent to the date hereof, the "SEC REPORTS"), as filed with the Commission. As of their respective dates, the SEC Reports did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading with respect to the Racetrack Business or the Assets. The audited consolidated financial statements and unaudited interim financial statements of Seller included in the SEC Reports have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto) and fairly present the financial position of Seller as at the dates thereof and the results of its operations and changes in financial position for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of the unaudited interim financial statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and any other adjustments described therein. The Transaction Financial Statements and Balance Sheet has been, and the monthly financial information to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.3 will be, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto), and present fairly the financial position of Seller as of the date thereof and the results of its operations for the period covered by such financial statement and balance sheet, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and any other adjustments described therein.

4.10 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.5, 4.6, 4.10 or 4.17, (a) to Seller's knowledge, neither the Real Property nor the Casino Building (including, without limitation, the subsurface soil and the ground water thereunder) contain any material amount of any Hazardous Substance, or any active or abandoned underground storage tank, (b) Seller has no knowledge of any past generation, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any material amount of any Hazardous Substance on the Real Property or the Casino Building; (c) Seller has no knowledge of any actual or threatened claims or demands by any third party or employee with regard to releases of, or exposures to, Hazardous Substances, (d) Seller has no knowledge of any off-site disposal of any material amount of any Hazardous Substance, and (e) to Seller's knowledge, Seller has delivered to Buyer copies of all environmental reports in its possession relating to the Real Property and the Casino Building.

4.11 LEASES. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.11, there are no Leases or other agreements relating to the possession or occupancy of any portion of the Real Property or the Casino Building.

4.12 "FOREIGN PERSON" STATUS. Seller is not a "foreign person" within the meaning of Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "INTERNAL REVENUE CODE").

4.13 EMINENT DOMAIN; ZONING; STREET CHANGES; OTHER LITIGATION. Except as set forth in Schedule 4.13, to Seller's knowledge, there are no actions, litigation or proceedings pending, contemplated or threatened to take all or any portion of the Real Property or the Casino Building, or any interest therein, by eminent domain or to modify the zoning of, the Real Property or the Casino Building.

4.14 ABSENCE OF CERTAIN CHANGES OR EVENTS. Except in the ordinary course of business, consistent with past practice, or as disclosed on the Transaction Financial Statements and Balance Sheet, or as contemplated hereunder, since December 31, 1998, Seller has not with respect to the Racetrack Business or the Assets:

4.14.1 MATERIAL OBLIGATIONS. Incurred any material obligation or liability (fixed or contingent), except normal trade or business obligations and liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business and obligations and liabilities in connection with the Transactions;

4.14.2 DISCHARGE OR SATISFACTION OF LIENS. Discharged or satisfied any material lien, security interest or encumbrance or paid any material obligation or liability (fixed or contingent), other than pursuant to the terms of such obligation;

4.14.3 ADDITIONAL LIENS. Mortgaged, pledged or subjected to any material lien, security interest or other encumbrance any of the Assets;

4.14.4 ACQUISITION OR DISPOSITION OF ASSETS. Transferred, leased or otherwise disposed of any portion of the Assets;

4.14.5 COMPROMISE OF DEBTS OR CLAIMS. Canceled or compromised any debt or claim;

4.14.6 WAIVER OF MATERIAL RIGHTS. Waived or released in writing any rights of value to the Racetrack Business or the Assets;

4.14.7 RIGHTS IN LICENSES, TRADEMARKS, PATENTS. Transferred or granted any rights under any Intellectual Property Rights;

4.14.8 EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION. Made or granted any material wage or salary increase to any Racetrack Employees, entered into any written employment contract with any officer of Seller working exclusively for the Racetrack Business or Racetrack Employee or made any material loan to, or entered into any material transaction of any other nature with, any officer of Seller working exclusively for the Racetrack Business or Racetrack Employee. Seller has made available to Buyer the salary and benefits information relative to the employees of Seller relating to the Racetrack Business;

4.14.9 MATERIAL CONTRACTS. Entered into any Material Contract, except for (i) Contracts listed in Schedule 4.16, (ii) the Transaction Documents, and (iii) sales or purchases in the ordinary course of business;

4.14.10 CASUALTY LOSS. Experienced any material damage, destruction or loss (whether or not covered by insurance) to the Assets;

4.14.11 MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE. Experienced any adverse change in the financial condition, business, results of operations, properties or assets of the Racetrack Business or the Assets that would reasonably be likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect other than any such adverse change which results from economic conditions which generally affect the industry in which the Company operates or from economic conditions generally;

4.14.12 ACCOUNTING. Changed its accounting principles, methods or practices or in the manner it keeps its books and records or changed its current practices with regards to sales, receivables, payables or accrued expenses; or

4.14.13 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES. Incurred any single capital expenditure or commitment materially inconsistent with the Capital Budget.

4.15 TITLE TO ASSETS, ABSENCE OF LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES. Seller has, or at the time of the Closing will have, good and valid title to all of the Assets (except for leased Assets), in each case free and clear of all mortgages, liens, charges, security interests or other encumbrances of any nature whatsoever, other than (a) liens for taxes not yet due, (b) liens in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (c) matters disclosed by the Title Report, Survey and any supplements thereto or otherwise of record, and (d) matters which would be disclosed by a physical inspection of the Assets.

4.16 MATERIAL CONTRACTS. Schedule 4.16 sets forth each executory Contract (collectively, the "MATERIAL CONTRACTS") (a) that obligates Seller to pay an amount of \$100,000 or more and which cannot be terminated at any time without material penalty, (b) that has an unexpired term as of the date hereof of one (1) year or more and which cannot be terminated prior to each expiration without material penalty; (c) by which any material portion of the Assets are bound; or (d) is a written employment agreement or collective bargaining agreement. Seller has made available to Buyer true and complete copies of all written Contracts, together with all amendments thereto, and accurate descriptions of all oral Contracts, listed, or required to be listed, on Schedule 4.16. To Seller's knowledge, neither Seller nor the other parties thereto is in material breach of any such Material Contract, each Material Contract is valid and enforceable in accordance with its terms for the periods stated therein, and there is not under any such Material Contract any existing material default (including, but not limited to, any payment default) or event of material default or event that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a material default. Seller has paid or accrued for, or will pay or accrue for prior to the Closing, all amounts due and owing prior to the Closing under the Assigned Contracts requiring the payment of a specific sum(s) of money on a specific date(s) or as the result of a specific occurrence(s). In addition, Seller has received all amounts due and owing it from the other parties to the Assigned Contracts requiring the payment of a specific sum(s) of money on a specific date(s) or as the result of a specific occurrence(s) (except to the extent such amounts are reflected as Accounts Receivable).

4.17 LITIGATION. To Seller's knowledge, except as disclosed in Schedule 3.4.3, 4.5, 4.6, 4.10 or 4.17, there is no material legal, administrative, arbitration or other proceeding, claim, action, or governmental or regulatory investigation of any nature pending or, to the knowledge of Seller, threatened against or affecting the Assets.

4.18 ASSETS. To Seller's knowledge, the Assets constitute all of the assets and properties used by, and materially necessary for the operation of, the Racetrack Business and the Casino Business as of the date of the Transaction Financial Statements and Balance Sheet, except as to Assets sold, disposed of or consumed in the ordinary course of business since such date and the Excluded Assets.

4.19 COMMISSIONS. Neither the Seller nor any of its directors, officers, employees or agents have employed or incurred any liability to, any broker, finder or agent for any brokerage fees, finder's fees, commissions or other amounts with respect to the Transactions.

4.20 LABOR RELATIONS. To Seller's knowledge, except as set forth in Schedule 4.20, (a) there is no material unfair labor practice charge or complaint or union or employee grievance or arbitration against Seller pending, or, to Seller's knowledge, threatened in writing against Seller; (b) there is no labor strike, dispute, slowdown or stoppage threatened or, to Seller's knowledge, pending against Seller; (c) there is no representation claim or petition pending before the National Labor Relations Board; (d) there are no collective bargaining agreements applicable to the Racetrack Employees of Seller; and (e) there has been no material work stoppage during the past five (5) years.

4.21 SEVERANCE OBLIGATIONS. The consummation of the Transactions will not entitle any current or former Racetrack Employee to severance payment by Buyer, provided that Buyer complies with the provisions of Section 11.2.1 hereof.

4.22 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS. To Seller's knowledge, there are no liens against the Assets under Section 412(n) of the Code or Sections 302(f) or 4068 of ERISA. To Seller's knowledge, except as set forth on Schedule 4.16, neither Seller nor any corporation, trade, business or other entity under common control with Seller, within the meaning of Sections 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code, or under Section 4001 of ERISA (an "ERISA AFFILIATE") is or was obligated to contribute to any multi-employer plan within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA or any plan subject to Title IV of ERISA. From and after Closing, except pursuant to applicable collective bargaining agreements, pursuant to an agreement with, or membership in, the California Racetrack Federation Association or as provided in this Agreement, Buyer will have no obligation to contribute to, or any liability in respect of, any "Employee Benefit Plan" (as such term is defined below) sponsored or maintained by Seller or any ERISA Affiliate, or to which Seller or any ERISA Affiliate was obligated to contribute. Neither any applicable collective bargaining agreement nor any agreement with, or membership in, the California Racetrack Federation Association, would require Buyer to contribute after the Closing to any employee benefit plan as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA to which only one employer contributes directly or indirectly (with the number of contributing employers being determined under Sections 414(b), (c), (m), (n) and (o) of the Code). The Seller and its ERISA Affiliates will not, in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, cease to provide any group health plan coverage to their employees in a manner which would cause Buyer to be deemed a successor employer of such Seller or its ERISA Affiliates within the meaning of Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 54.4980B-9 Q&A8(c). For purposes of this Agreement, the term "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" means (i) any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, or (ii) any similar employment, severance or other arrangement or policy (whether written or oral) providing for insurance coverage (including self-insured arrangements), workers' compensation, disability benefits, supplemental unemployment benefits, vacation benefits, fringe benefits, or retirement benefits, or for profit sharing, deferred compensation, bonuses, stock options, stock appreciation or other forms of incentive compensation or post-retirement insurance, compensation or benefits.

4.23 GUARANTIES. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.23, there are no guaranties, letters of credit or performance bonds with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the Racetrack Business.

4.24 FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT. To Seller's knowledge, Seller has not, directly or indirectly, used any corporate funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses relating to political activity, made any unlawful payment to foreign or domestic government officials or employees or to foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from corporate funds, violated any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or made any bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other similar unlawful payment.

4.25 AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports or as disclosed in Schedule 4.25, there are no Contracts, liabilities, transactions or relationships that would be required to be disclosed by the Seller by Item 404 of Regulation S-K.

4.26 YEAR 2000. Except as set forth in the SEC Reports, Seller, to its knowledge, has taken all actions necessary and appropriate to confirm that there shall be no material adverse change to the Racetrack Business's business or electronic systems or material interruptions in the Racetrack Business by reason of the advent of the year 2000; provided, however, no representation or warranty is being made with respect to Seller's systems suppliers.

4.27 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS. To Seller's knowledge:

(a) Section (a) of Schedule 4.27 contains a complete and correct list of all: (i) U.S., state, and foreign trademark, service mark, and trade name registrations and applications owned by--or, for applications, filed on behalf of--Seller that are material to the Racetrack Business, or that contain the phrase HOLLYWOOD PARK or a substantially similar phrase, including an identification of the mark at issue, the registration or application number, the registration date (if applicable), and the class and description of the related goods or services; and (ii) all other trademarks, service marks, or trade names that are owned by Seller and material to the Racetrack Business.

(b) Section (b) of Schedule 4.27 contains a complete and correct list of all: (i) U.S. and foreign copyright registrations and applications owned by--or, for applications, filed on behalf of--Seller that are used or held for use principally in connection with the Racetrack Business, including an identification of the title and nature of the work at issue and its registration number (if applicable); and (ii) major categories of materials, other than computer programs, that are likely to be protected by copyright laws, owned by Seller and material to the Racetrack Business.

(c) Section (c) of Schedule 4.27 contains a complete and correct list of all U.S. and foreign patent registrations and applications owned by--or, for applications, filed on behalf of--Seller that are material to the Racetrack Business, including an identification of the title and nature of the work and its registration or application number.

(d) Section (d) of Schedule 4.27 contains a complete and correct list of all trade secrets and confidential or other proprietary information (including customer lists and customer databases) that are owned by Seller and material to the Racetrack Business.

(e) Section (e) of Schedule 4.27 contains a complete and correct list of all computer programs owned by, or licensed to, Seller that are material to the Racetrack Business.

(f) Except as set forth on Schedules 2.2.9 and 2.2.10, Section (f) of Schedule 4.27 contains a complete and correct list of all: (i) agreements granting Seller the right to use any Intellectual Property Rights material to the Racetrack Business; (ii) all agreements by which Seller has licensed third parties any of the Intellectual Property Rights assigned to Buyer hereunder; and (iii) all other agreements or obligations of any sort limiting the use of or otherwise impacting any of the Intellectual Property Rights assigned to Buyer hereunder. Except as identified on Schedule 4.27, the agreements identified in Section (f) of Schedule 4.27 are valid and binding obligations of Seller, enforceable in accordance with their terms, and neither Seller nor any other Person party thereto is in default thereunder.

(g) Except as set forth in Section (g) or elsewhere in Schedule 4.27: (i) no claim is pending or threatened to the effect that the present or past use of the Intellectual Property Assets by Seller infringes upon, or conflicts with, the rights of another Person; (ii) Seller's current use, sale, or licensing of the Intellectual Property Assets does not infringe upon or violate any rights of another Person; (iii) no Person is infringing upon Seller's rights in and to the Intellectual Property Assets; (iv) none of the Intellectual Property Assets are subject to any outstanding order, judgment, decree, or stipulation restricting the use thereof by Seller, or restricting the licensing thereof by Seller; and (v) the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not result in the loss or impairment of any Intellectual Property Asset, except as may be provided in any licenses or other agreements by which Seller holds any third-party Intellectual Property Rights.

(h) Except as set forth in Section (h) of Schedule 4.27, Seller is not currently obligated to make royalty or other payments to any owner of, licensor of, other claimant to, or any other Person regarding any Intellectual Property Assets.

(i) Except as set forth on Schedules 2.2.9 and 2.2.10, the Intellectual Property Assets include all Intellectual Property Rights which are owned or used by Seller and material to the conduct of the Racetrack Business in the manner that the Racetrack Business has heretofore been conducted.

(j) Except as identified otherwise on Schedule 4.27, (i) the registrations listed on Schedule 4.27 are valid and subsisting in full force and effect and have not expired or been canceled or abandoned; (ii) there is no pending or threatened, opposition, interference, cancellation, or other legal or governmental action or proceeding before any court or registration authority with respect to the registrations listed on Schedule 4.27; and (iii) Seller is the sole and exclusive owner of all the Intellectual Property Assets identified on Schedule 4.27 other than those third-party Intellectual Property Rights licensed to Seller and identified in Section (f) of Schedule 4.27.

5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER.

As an inducement for Seller to enter into this Agreement, Buyer represents and warrants to Seller that each of the following statements is true and correct as of the date hereof, and shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date (as such representations and warranties may be modified or amended pursuant to Section 12.12 hereof):

5.1 ORGANIZATION, CORPORATE POWER AND AUTHORITY. Buyer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Kentucky and is duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation in the jurisdictions in which Buyer conducts its business, except where the failure so to qualify will not have a material adverse effect on Buyer's ability to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents and, after the Closing, to use the Assets and operate the Racetrack Business. Buyer has all requisite corporate power and authority to acquire, own, lease and operate the Assets, to conduct the Racetrack Business and to execute and deliver the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations thereunder.

5.2 AUTHORIZATION OF AGREEMENT. The execution, delivery and performance by Buyer of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, and the consummation by it of the Transactions, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action by Buyer. This Agreement has been, and each other Transaction Document to which Buyer is a party will be at the Closing, duly executed and delivered by Buyer and constitute, or will, when delivered, constitute, the legal, valid and binding obligations of Buyer, enforceable against Buyer in accordance with their respective terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and equitable principles relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally.

5.3 EFFECT OF AGREEMENT. The execution, delivery and performance by Buyer of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, and the consummation by it of the Transactions, will not violate the Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws of Buyer or any judgment, award or decree or any material indenture, material agreement or other material instrument to which Buyer is a party, or by which Buyer or its properties or assets are bound, or conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under, any such indenture, agreement or other instrument, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the properties or assets of Buyer, except to the extent the effect thereof will not be materially adverse to Buyer's ability to fulfill its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and, after the Closing, to use the Assets and operate the Racetrack Business.

5.4 APPROVALS. Except as set forth in Schedule 5.4 and except for filings pursuant to the HSR Act, no approval, authorization, consent or order or action of or filing with any court, administrative agency or other governmental authority is required to be obtained by Buyer for the execution and delivery by Buyer of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party or the consummation by it of the Transactions. Buyer has received all required consents from its lender(s) necessary for Buyer to execute this Agreement and consummate the Transactions. To the knowledge of Buyer, there are no facts relating to the

identity or circumstances of Buyer that would prevent or materially delay obtaining any of the required consents.

5.5 COMMISSIONS. Except for CIBC Oppenheimer, whose fees shall be Buyer's sole responsibility, neither Buyer nor any of its directors, officers, employees or agents have employed, or incurred any liability to, any broker, finder or agent for any brokerage fees, finder's fees, commissions or other amounts with respect to the Transactions.

5.6 FINANCING. Buyer has sufficient funds available (through existing credit arrangements) to consummate the Transactions. To the extent Buyer's internal financing sources become unavailable, Buyer will promptly arrange for alternate financing for the Transactions, which financing will be in place in time to permit the Closing to occur on August 31, 1999.

5.7 BUYER'S INVESTIGATION. Buyer is an experienced investor in real estate and a sophisticated operator of racing tracks and will make its own investigation and analysis of the Real Property and Assets as Buyer deems necessary with respect to the condition, suitability, compliance with law, and prospects for future development of the Real Property and Assets for Buyer's use and all other aspects of this Transaction. Buyer will rely upon its own (and its consultants') inspections, investigations and analyses of the Real Property and other Assets, and, with the exception of only those express representations and warranties of Seller (as modified by the results of Buyer's inspections and investigations) set forth herein, upon which Buyer shall be entitled to rely, Buyer will not rely in any way upon any representations, statements, agreements, warranties, studies, reports, descriptions, guidelines or other information or material furnished by Sellers or its representatives, whether oral or written, express or implied, of any nature whatsoever regarding any such matters it being expressly acknowledged that Seller has not verified the accuracy or completeness of any such information or the qualification of the persons preparing such information. Buyer acknowledges that Seller has not made any representations or warranties regarding the condition or suitability of the Assets, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.

6. COVENANTS OF SELLER.

6.1 REAL PROPERTY MATTERS.

6.1.1 RESUBDIVISION. Seller shall promptly and diligently process the approval of such lot line adjustments, parcel maps and/or tentative maps and related approvals and conditions as may be approved or required by the City of Inglewood, and the finalization and/or recordation thereof, pursuant to which the Casino Building and the Real Property, on the one hand, and the "Remainder Parcels" on the other hand, will be legally subdivided into separate legal parcels substantially as outlined on Exhibit A hereto (the "RESUBDIVISION"). All costs associated with the preparation, processing and recordation of the Resubdivision shall be borne by Seller.

6.1.2 SURVEY. Buyer acknowledges that Seller has heretofore delivered to Buyer a copy of that certain ALTA ACSM Land Title Survey of the Casino Building, the Real Property and the Remainder Parcels, prepared by Psomas & Associates and dated February 14, 1997 (the "SURVEY"). Seller shall promptly cause the Survey to be

supplemented at such time as the Preliminary Title Report is issued and when the Resubdivision is in final form to reflect the subdivision of subject real property. All costs of preparation of the Survey and supplements thereto shall be borne by Seller.

6.1.3 PRELIMINARY TITLE REPORT.

(a) Within ten (10) days following mutual execution of this Agreement, Seller shall request First American Title Insurance Company (the "TITLE COMPANY"), to prepare a preliminary title report with respect to the Casino Building, the Real Property and the Remainder Parcels setting forth the legal description of the Casino Building and Real Property together with the Remainder Parcels and containing such exceptions as the Title Company would specify in an American Land Title Association ("ALTA") form of owner's policy of title insurance and to deliver said preliminary title report to Buyer and Seller and, in addition, to deliver to Buyer and Seller legible copies of all documents of record or in its possession identified as exceptions in said preliminary title report (such preliminary title report and legible copies of documents are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PRELIMINARY TITLE REPORT").

(b) Buyer may, not later than fifteen (15) days following the date of its receipt of the Preliminary Title Report (and also not later than fifteen (15) days following the date of Buyer's receipt of any supplemental Survey or Preliminary Title Report modifying the legal description of the Casino Building or Real Property or containing exceptions not contained on the original Preliminary Title Report and not caused by Buyer, together with legible copies of all documents identified as additional exceptions in Schedule B of the Preliminary Title Report), give written notice to Seller disapproving any items shown in the Survey or specified or identified in said Preliminary Title Report or supplemental Survey or Preliminary Title Report, and identifying the items disapproved. If Buyer does not timely give notice of disapproval as aforesaid, then Buyer shall be deemed to have approved all items on the Survey, Preliminary Title Report and any supplementals thereto, as the case may be.

(c) If Buyer shall timely give notice of disapproval as aforesaid, Seller shall, within ten (10) days after the receipt of such notice, advise Buyer of (i) those matters which Seller agrees to use reasonable efforts to remove at Seller's cost and expense, and (ii) those matters which Seller is unable or unwilling to remove. If Seller is unable or unwilling to remove any such exception, Seller shall not be in default hereunder as a result hereof, and Buyer's sole remedy shall be to terminate this Agreement by written notice delivered to Seller within ten (10) business days after Seller has notified Buyer in writing of Seller's inability or unwillingness to remove such exception.

6.2 CONDUCT OF RACETRACK BUSINESS. During the period from the date hereof to the Closing Date, unless Buyer consents otherwise in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), Seller shall:

6.2.1 ORDINARY COURSE. Conduct the Racetrack Business only in the ordinary course consistent with past practice, except as contemplated by this Agreement;

6.2.2 PRESERVATION OF GOODWILL. Use reasonable efforts to preserve the goodwill of those of its suppliers, customers and distributors having business relations with the Racetrack Business;

6.2.3 MAINTAIN INSURANCE. Maintain any insurance coverage existing as of the date hereof against loss or damage to the Assets;

6.2.4 SALE OF ASSETS. Not transfer or encumber any of the Assets except for any transfer or encumbrance in the ordinary course of business;

6.2.5 MAINTENANCE OF ASSETS. Maintain the Assets, in the aggregate, in a condition comparable to their current condition, reasonable wear, tear and depreciation excepted, and except for Assets disposed of, sold or consumed in the ordinary course of business;

6.2.6 ASSIGNED CONTRACTS. Not materially amend any Assigned Contract or be in default under any Material Contract (other than to the extent that the execution of this Agreement and the consummation of the Transactions may or may be alleged to constitute a default under any Material Contract);

6.2.7 EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS. Except for "stay bonuses" or special severance agreements to be paid by Seller, not materially increase the compensation or other remuneration of any of Seller's current officers working exclusively in the Racetrack Business or key Racetrack Employees; and

6.2.8 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS. Not enter into new or amend any existing collective bargaining agreements unless the terms of such agreement or amendment as an entirety are not materially less favorable to the Racetrack Business than the previous applicable agreement.

6.3 ACCESS. Seller will (a) during ordinary business hours and upon reasonable notice from Buyer, permit Buyer and its authorized representatives to have access to all Assets in order to make such inspections, tests, and investigations as Buyer shall deem appropriate, (b) furnish, as soon as reasonably practicable, to Buyer or its authorized representatives such other information in Seller's possession with respect to the Assets as Buyer may from time to time reasonably request (including monthly financial information relating to the Racetrack Business as soon as practicable after the end of each calendar month), and (c) otherwise reasonably cooperate in the examination or audit of the Racetrack Business by Buyer. Without prior notice to Seller, Buyer shall not be entitled or permitted to perform or cause to be performed any invasive actions or any drilling. Buyer shall not initiate any inquiry or request (including any inquiry or request relating to any zoning variance, zoning change or conditional use permit) directed at any governmental official

with respect to the Real Property; provided, however, that nothing in this clause shall be deemed to prevent Buyer from inspecting or reviewing any or all records of any federal, state, or local governmental authority. Buyer shall immediately repair any and all damage resulting from the acts or omissions of Buyer or Buyer's agents, employees, contractors, representatives or subcontractors relating to the whole or any part of the Real Property. Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless from and against any and all claims and liens arising out of the respective activities of Buyer and its authorized representatives in and about the Real Property prior to the Closing or earlier termination of this Agreement.

6.4 NO SOLICITATION. Except as provided in this Section 6.4, Seller shall not, and Seller shall cause its Affiliates and the respective officers, directors, employees, investment bankers, attorneys, accountants and other representatives and agents (collectively, "REPRESENTATIVES") of Seller and its Affiliates not to, directly or indirectly, initiate, solicit, encourage or participate in negotiations or discussions relating to, or provide any information to any person concerning, or take any action to facilitate the making of, any offer or proposal which constitutes or is reasonably likely to lead to any Subject Business Transaction Proposal (as defined below), or any inquiry with respect thereto, or agree to approve or recommend any Subject Business Transaction Proposal. For purposes of this Agreement, "SUBJECT BUSINESS TRANSACTION PROPOSAL" shall mean any proposal (other than any proposal by Buyer or its Affiliates) regarding any sale, lease, exchange, transfer or other disposition of all or a substantial portion of the Racetrack Business or the Assets.

6.5 CONSENTS. As promptly as practicable after the date hereof, Seller shall make all required filings with governmental bodies and other regulatory authorities, and use all reasonable efforts to obtain all permits, approvals, authorizations and consents of all third parties, required for Seller to consummate the Transactions. Seller shall furnish promptly to Buyer all information that is in Seller's possession and not otherwise available to Buyer that Buyer may reasonably request in connection with any such filing to be made by Buyer. Seller and Buyer shall use reasonable efforts to obtain such consents to the assignment of the Contracts as may be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that at the Closing, Seller will not assign to Buyer any Contract that by its terms requires, prior to such assignment, the consent of any other contracting party thereto unless such consent has been obtained prior to the Closing Date. With respect to each such Contract not assigned on the Closing Date, after the Closing Date, Seller shall continue to deal with the other contracting party(ies) to such Contract as the prime contracting party, and Buyer and Seller shall use reasonable efforts to obtain the consent of all required parties to the assignment of such Contract. Such Contract shall be promptly assigned by Seller to Buyer after receipt of such consent after the Closing Date, and thereafter shall be deemed to be an Assigned Contract for all purposes hereunder. If (i) such consent, waiver or confirmation is not obtained with respect to any such Contract and (ii) notwithstanding the provisions of Section 8.1.10, Buyer shall elect to consummate the Closing, Seller and Buyer shall cooperate in an arrangement reasonably satisfactory to Buyer and Seller under which Buyer would obtain, to the extent practicable, the claims, rights and benefits and assume the corresponding obligations thereunder in accordance with this agreement, including subcontracting, sub-licensing or sub-leasing to Buyer, or under which Seller would enforce for the benefit of Buyer, with Buyer assuming Seller's obligations, any and all claims, rights and benefits of Seller against a third party thereto. Seller will promptly pay to Buyer when received all monies received by Seller under any

Asset or any claim, right or benefit arising thereunder not transferred to Buyer pursuant to this Section 6.5.

6.6 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS. Seller has four collective bargaining agreements which either have expired or will expire prior to the Closing Date and are or will be subject to negotiations with the following respective unions (the "UNIONS") for a new agreement: (a) Hotel Employees & Restaurant Employees, Local 11 (expired September 30, 1998), (b) International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 45 (expired April 23, 1999), (c) Graphic Communications International Union, Local 404 (expired April 30, 1999) and (d) Teamsters, Local 495 (expires June 30, 1999). If the negotiation of a new collective bargaining agreement with any of the above Unions results in any retroactive pay increase, benefit contribution increase, or any other retroactive adjustments for the period prior to the Closing Date or if any lump sum bonus or other similar payment is agreed to in lieu of such retroactive increase, then Seller will be responsible for paying the cost of any such retroactive increase or adjustment for the period prior to the Closing Date and for any such lump sum bonus or other similar payment agreed to in lieu of such retroactive increase applicable to the period prior to the Closing. Seller shall keep Buyer informed promptly of the status of negotiations with respect to new collective bargaining agreements with the Unions and, at Buyer's option, a representative of Buyer may participate in such negotiations.

7. COVENANTS OF BUYER.

7.1 PERMITS AND CONSENTS. As promptly as practicable after the date hereof, Buyer will make all filings with governmental bodies and other regulatory authorities necessary in connection with the Transactions, and use all reasonable efforts to obtain all permits, licenses, approvals, authorizations and consents of all third parties, required for Buyer to consummate the Transactions. Buyer shall promptly furnish to Seller all information that is in Buyer's possession and not otherwise available to Seller which Seller may reasonably request in connection with any such filing to be made by Seller.

7.2 ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS. Except as otherwise provided herein, Buyer shall maintain for at least seven (7) years all original books, records, files, documents, papers and agreements pertaining to the Assets, the Assumed Liabilities or to the Racetrack Business before the Closing. After the Closing, Buyer shall provide Seller and its representatives, during ordinary business hours and upon reasonable notice from Seller, with reasonable access to such original documents. If, at any time, Buyer proposes to dispose of any of such original documents, Buyer shall first provide Seller with 60 days written notice of such proposal and shall offer to deliver the original documents it wishes to dispose of to Seller at the expense of Seller. At the end of such 60 day period, Buyer may, without liability to Seller, dispose of any such original documents which Seller has not informed Buyer in writing that it desires to recover.

7.3 COOPERATION IN THIRD-PARTY LITIGATION. After the Closing, Buyer shall provide such cooperation as Seller or its counsel may reasonably request in connection with (a) any proceedings for which Buyer may be entitled to indemnification from Seller under Section 9.2 hereof; and (b) the Excluded Liabilities. Such cooperation shall include, but not be limited to: (i) making available at the reasonable request of Seller or its counsel and

permitting Seller and its counsel, to make and retain copies of, any and all documents in the possession of or otherwise available to Buyer and allowing Seller to make inspections of the Real Property and the Casino Building; (ii) making available upon the reasonable request of Seller or its counsel, employees and other persons within the control of or available to Buyer to consult with and assist Seller and its counsel and to prepare for and testify in connection with any proceedings, including depositions, trials and arbitration proceedings; and (iii) making available at the reasonable request of Seller or its counsel such other resources as may be within the control of or available to Buyer. Seller shall reimburse Buyer for Buyer's reasonable, documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including such items as travel costs, and reasonable attorneys' fees but not including any employee salaries or overhead) in connection with fulfilling its obligations under this Section 7.3.

7.4 COOPERATION REGARDING RESUBDIVISION AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENT.

(a) Buyer shall provide such cooperation as Seller or its counsel may reasonably request in connection with the processing and recordation of the Resubdivision. Seller shall provide Buyer with copies of any maps, applications, reports, data and filings provided by Seller to the City of Inglewood in connection therewith and shall reimburse Buyer for its out of pocket costs, reasonably incurred.

(b) Seller hereby covenants and agrees to and for the benefit of Buyer that Seller shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause any blasting or major earth moving (not to include surface grading or landscaping), conducted on the Remainder Parcels in connection with any improvements or development thereon, to be conducted at such times and in such a manner so as to mitigate the impact on the business operations of the Buyer on the Land. In the event of any future development on the Land, Buyer hereby covenants and agrees to and for the benefit of Seller, that Buyer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause any blasting or major earth moving (not to include surface grading or landscaping) conducted by Buyer on the Land in connection therewith, to be conducted at such times and in such a manner so as to mitigate the impact on the business operations of Seller on the Remainder Parcels.

(c) Buyer shall provide cooperation to Seller in connection with Seller's development of the Remainder Parcels provided that the action, if any, requested of Buyer by Seller shall be at no cost or expense to Buyer and provided further that nothing herein contained shall require Buyer to take any action (nor shall Buyer be precluded from taking any such action) if and to the extent Buyer reasonably believes that the proposed development could have a material adverse effect on the use, value or utility of the Assets.

(d) Seller shall provide cooperation to Buyer in connection with any future development by Buyer on the Land provided that the action, if any, requested of Seller by Buyer shall be at no cost or expense to Seller and provided further that nothing herein contained shall require Seller to take any action (nor shall Seller be precluded from taking any such action) if and to

the extent that the proposed development could have a material adverse effect on the use, value or utility of the Remainder Parcels.

8. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT.

8.1 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF BUYER. The obligations of Buyer under this Agreement are subject, at the option of Buyer, to the satisfaction or waiver of each of the following conditions on or prior to the Closing Date:

8.1.1 RESUBDIVISION. The Resubdivision shall have been effectuated as required by law through recordation or otherwise, which Resubdivision and all conditions, if any, affecting the Assets shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Buyer.

8.1.2 TITLE TO REAL PROPERTY. Buyer shall have obtained the unconditional commitment of the Title Company to issue its ALTA form of owner's policy of title insurance (the "TITLE POLICY") in favor of Buyer insuring Buyer as the fee owner of the Real Property and the Casino Building in the amount of the portion of the Purchase Prices allocated to each of the Real Property and the Casino Building, subject to no exceptions except: (a) the exceptions approved by Buyer pursuant to Section 6.1.3; (b) property taxes for the current fiscal year not yet payable; (c) the Casino Lease, the Casino Sublease and the Office Lease; and (d) such other exceptions as may have been approved in writing by Buyer or imposed upon the Real Property or the Casino Building by Buyer, with endorsements, reinsurance and direct access agreements as reasonably required by Buyer.

8.1.3 HSR ACT. All waiting periods under the HSR Act shall have expired or terminated.

8.1.4 ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. The representations and warranties of Seller contained in this Agreement or in any certificate delivered to Buyer pursuant hereto shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date as though made at and as of that date (except where such representation and warranty is made as of a date specifically set forth therein) and Seller shall have delivered to Buyer a certificate to that effect. If Seller has amended any representation or warranty as contemplated by Section 12.12, such representation or warranty, as so amended, shall not constitute a Material Adverse Effect (which for purposes of this Section only shall mean \$250,000 individually or in the aggregate).

8.1.5 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. Buyer's receipt of December 31, 1998 audited financial statements of Seller which reflect that the Racetrack Business generated 1998 earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization of at least \$13,000,000. The monthly financial statements provided to Seller with respect to the Racetrack Business as provided in Section 6.3 hereof shall not reflect in the aggregate a material negative variance from calendar year 1998.

8.1.6 COMPLIANCE WITH COVENANTS. Seller shall in all material respects have performed and complied with all material terms, agreements, covenants and conditions of this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at the Closing Date, and Seller shall have delivered to Buyer a certificate to that effect.

8.1.7 BUYER'S INSPECTIONS. Buyer shall have approved the results of its inspections and investigations in connection with Buyer's purchase of the Assets and the Transactions contemplated under this Agreement not later than June 10, 1999 (the "REVIEW PERIOD"). Buyer shall, prior to 11:59 P.M. (Pacific Daylight Savings Time) on the last day of the Review Period, notify Seller of any objections Buyer has to the physical, seismic, structural, environmental or other condition of the Assets, other than the state of title, which shall be subject to the review periods set forth in Section 6.1.3 hereof. If Buyer does not give written notice to Seller of its objections on or prior to the end of the Review Period, Buyer shall be deemed to have had no objections thereto. If Buyer shall object as provided herein, Buyer shall have the option, which must be exercised at any time but no later than five (5) business days after the last day of the Review Period, (i) to waive its objections and proceed with the purchase of the Assets as contemplated hereby notwithstanding such objections, and Seller shall convey the Assets to Buyer, subject thereto, or (ii) to terminate this Agreement. If Buyer shall fail to give Seller notice of Buyer's elections pursuant to (i) or (ii) of this clause (a) within such 5-day period, Buyer shall be deemed to have elected option (ii) hereof.

8.1.8 OPINION OF COUNSEL FOR SELLER. Buyer shall have received the favorable opinion of counsel to Seller, dated the Closing Date to the effect set forth in Schedule 8.1.8.

8.1.9 LEGAL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS. No legal action or proceeding shall have been instituted or overtly threatened by any governmental agency seeking to restrain, prohibit, invalidate or otherwise affect the consummation of the Transactions.

8.1.10 CONSENTS OBTAINED. Each party hereto shall have obtained all material consents and approvals required to be obtained from (a) any governmental authority (including if applicable under the California Gambling Control Act and the California Horseracing Board), or (b) other parties to those contracts set forth on Schedule 8.1.10, except where the failure to obtain such consents or approvals is a result of a breach by Buyer.

8.1.11 OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS. Seller shall have executed and delivered to Buyer a short-form trademark assignment of U.S. Registration 1,850,076 for HOLLYWOOD PARK and original counterparts of each Transaction Document (other than this Agreement) to which it is a party.

8.1.12 CASINO LICENSE. Buyer shall be licensed to own and be the lessor of the Casino.

8.1.13 CASINO OPERATOR. Buyer shall have approved (or deemed approved if no written notice of objection is given) California Casino Management, Inc. as the Casino Operator no later than May 20, 1999, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

8.1.14 LIQUOR LICENSE. Buyer shall have obtained an "on-premises liquor license" sufficient to enable Buyer to sell alcoholic beverages consistent with the past practice of the Racetrack Business.

8.1.15 NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENT. Seller shall have delivered to Buyer an original of the Non-Competition Agreement, executed by R.D. Hubbard.

8.1.16 BUYER'S FINANCING. Not later than June 10, 1999, Buyer shall have obtained the consents or approvals, if any, of its lender in respect of any financing for the Transactions.

8.1.17 EASEMENT AGREEMENT APPROVAL. The easements contemplated by the Easement Agreement shall be in place and Buyer shall have approved all conditions, if any, imposed on the Land by governmental authorities with respect to the construction of the access drive.

8.1.18 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY. Not later than May 20, 1999, Buyer shall have completed its investigation of the information technology systems and licenses related to Intellectual Property necessary for Buyer's operation of the Racetrack Business after the Closing Date.

8.2 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF SELLER. The obligations of Seller under this Agreement are subject, at the option of Seller, to the satisfaction or waiver of each of the following conditions at or prior to the Closing Date:

8.2.1 RESUBDIVISION. The Resubdivision shall have been effectuated as required by law through recordation or otherwise, which Resubdivision and all conditions, if any, affecting the Remainder Parcels in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Seller.

8.2.2 HSR ACT. All waiting periods under the HSR Act shall have expired or terminated.

8.2.3 ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. The representations and warranties of Buyer contained in this Agreement (as amended or supplemented through the Closing Date pursuant to Section 12.12 hereof) or in any certificate delivered to Seller pursuant hereto shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date as though made at and as of that date (except where such representation and warranty is made as of a date specifically set forth therein), and Buyer shall have delivered to Seller a certificate to that effect.

8.2.4 COMPLIANCE WITH COVENANTS. Buyer shall in all material respects have performed and complied with all material terms, agreements, covenants and conditions of this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at the Closing Date, and Buyer shall have delivered to Seller a certificate to that effect.

8.2.5 OPINION OF COUNSEL FOR BUYER. Seller shall have received the favorable opinion of counsel to Buyer, dated the Closing Date, as to the due authorization, execution and binding effect of the Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents.

8.2.6 LEGAL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS. No legal action or proceeding shall have been instituted or overtly threatened by any governmental agency seeking to restrain, prohibit, invalidate or otherwise affect the consummation of the Transactions.

8.2.7 CONSENTS OBTAINED. Each party hereto shall have obtained all material consents and approvals required to be obtained from any governmental authority or other parties to those contracts set forth in Section 8.1.10, except where the failure to obtain such consents or approvals is a result of a breach by Seller.

8.2.8 PURCHASE PRICES. Buyer shall have delivered the Purchase Prices in accordance with Section 3.3.

8.2.9 OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS. Buyer shall have executed and delivered to Seller original counterparts of each Transaction Document to which it is a party.

8.2.10 BANK OF AMERICA LIEN. Not later than June 10, 1999, Seller shall have obtained any consents required under the Bank of America Loan Agreement, including, without limitation, the agreement of Bank of America to the release of any liens on the Assets on or before the Closing Date.

8.2.11 CASINO SUBLEASE. Seller and the Casino Operator shall have entered into the Casino Sublease.

8.2.12 CASINO OPERATOR. Buyer shall have approved California Casino Management Inc. as the Casino Operator not later than May 20, 1999.

8.2.13 EASEMENT AGREEMENT APPROVAL. Seller shall have approved all conditions imposed by governmental authorities with respect to the construction of the access drive described in Section 11.9.

8.2.14 NON-DISTURBANCE, SUBORDINATION AND ATTORNMENMENT AGREEMENT. Buyer and its lender, if any, shall have executed a Non-Disturbance, Subordination and Attornment Agreement with respect to the Casino Lease in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Seller; provided however that Seller shall waive this condition if, on the Closing Date, the Casino Lease is senior in priority to the lien of any mortgage, deed of trust or other security device obtained by Buyer in connection with the Transaction.

9. SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS; INDEMNIFICATIONS.

9.1 SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS. The representations and warranties set forth in Sections 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 shall survive indefinitely. All other representations or warranties contained herein shall survive until the date which is eighteen (18) months after the Closing Date and shall then expire. Upon the expiration of a representation or warranty pursuant to this Section 9.1, unless written notice of a claim based on such representation or warranty specifying in reasonable detail the facts on which the claim is based shall have been delivered to the Indemnifying Party prior to the expiration of such representation or warranty, such representation or warranty shall be deemed to be of no further force or effect, as if never made, and no action may be brought based on the same, whether for breach of contract, tort or under any other legal theory.

9.2 AGREEMENTS TO INDEMNIFY.

9.2.1 GENERAL INDEMNITY.

(a) SELLER'S GENERAL INDEMNITY. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 9, Seller hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Buyer harmless from and against all Losses incurred by Buyer and Buyer's employees, directors, officers, shareholders and agents resulting from (i) a breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of Seller made in this Agreement, or (ii) any liabilities or obligations of Seller other than the Assumed Liabilities, or (iii) the conduct of the Racetrack Business on or prior to the Closing (except for the Assumed Liabilities). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Seller shall not be in breach of any representation or warranty made in this Agreement, if prior to the Closing, Buyer had knowledge that such representation or warranty was incorrect or untrue.

(b) BUYER'S GENERAL INDEMNITY. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 9, Buyer hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless from and against all Losses incurred by Seller and Seller's employees, directors, officers, shareholders and agents resulting from (i) a breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of Buyer made in this Agreement, (ii) the failure of Buyer to pay, perform and discharge when due the Assumed Liabilities, or (iii) the conduct of the Racetrack Business after the Closing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Buyer shall not be in breach of any representation or warranty made in this Agreement, if prior to the Closing, Seller had knowledge that such representation or warranty was incorrect or untrue.

(c) GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION THRESHOLD. No claim for indemnification will be made by either party under Section 9.2.1(a) (i) or (b) (i) unless the aggregate of all Losses incurred by such party otherwise indemnified against under clauses (i) of Sections 9.2.1(a) or 9.2.1(b), as the case may be, exceeds \$1,000,000, at which time a claim may be asserted for the entire amount of Losses incurred.

(d) ENVIRONMENTAL CLAIMS. The provisions of this Section 9.2.1 shall be inapplicable to Environmental Claims or to Losses related to or associated with Environmental Laws or Hazardous Substances, which shall be governed exclusively by Section 9.2.2.

(e) PHYSICAL CONDITION. Except as set forth in Sections 9.2.1(a) (i) and 9.2.2, no indemnification or other claim may be made by Buyer against Seller relating to the physical condition of the Real Property or the Casino Building, including without limitation, the structural or seismic condition thereof.

9.2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNITY.

(a) SELLER'S INDEMNIFICATION OF BUYER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES ARISING OUT OF PRE-CLOSING CONDITIONS AND EVENTS.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 9, Seller hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Buyer from and against any and all Losses incurred by Buyer as a result of Environmental Claims to the extent arising from:

(1) The presence of any Hazardous Substance upon or beneath the Real Property or the Casino Building including in the soil or groundwater on, or prior to, the Closing, including to the extent such Hazardous Substance passively remains or migrates after Closing (except to the extent indemnified by Buyer in Section 9.2.2(b)(1));

(2) Any act, event or omission that occurred at the Real Property or the Casino Building on, or prior to, the Closing;

(3) Any actual or alleged violation of any Environmental Law that occurred on, or prior to, the Closing; or

(4) Any offsite disposal of a Hazardous Substance generated on or at the Real Property or the Casino Building on, or prior to, the Closing.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Seller's indemnification of Buyer under items (1) and (2) above shall expire and be of no force or effect as to a specific Loss if such Loss is the result of actions taken by the Buyer or any successor in interest or subsequent owner of the Real Property in furtherance of a discontinuance of horse racing operations or a material construction project or material change in the nature of the use of the Real Property or the Casino Building or the addition of a material new or different use of the Real Property or the Casino Building.

(b) BUYER'S INDEMNIFICATION OF SELLER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES ARISING OUT OF POST-CLOSING CONDITIONS AND EVENTS.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 9, Buyer hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Seller from and against any and all Losses incurred by Seller as a result of Environmental Claims to the extent arising from:

(1) Any Hazardous Substance that is released or becomes present (including without limitation new or additional releases of the same Hazardous Substance already present upon or beneath the Casino Building or the Real Property on, or prior to, the Closing) upon or beneath the Casino Building or the Real Property including in

the soil or groundwater after Closing (except to the extent indemnified by Seller in Section 9.2.2(a)(1)), and any movement after Closing of any Hazardous Substance present on, or prior to, Closing that results from Buyer or Buyer's agents' conduct or the exacerbation of any environmental condition that results from Buyer or Buyer's agents' conduct;

(2) Any act, event or omission that occurs at the Real Property or the Casino Building after Closing;

(3) Any actual or alleged violation of any Environmental Law that occurs after Closing or any actual, alleged or proposed requirement or necessity that building or construction materials or equipment lawfully present at the Real Property or the Casino Building as of Closing (including without limitation asbestos-containing building materials and lead-based paint) be removed, abated or mitigated; or

(4) Any offsite disposal of a Hazardous Substance generated on or at the Real Property or the Casino Building after Closing.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, the indemnification obligations in this Section 9.2.2 shall not extend to any Losses that result from any voluntary act, omission, transaction or agreement on or on behalf of the party seeking indemnification hereunder.

(d) INDEMNIFICATION THRESHOLD

No indemnification will be made by either party under Section 9.2.2(a) or (b) unless the aggregate of all Losses incurred by such party otherwise indemnified against under Section 9.2.2(a) or (b) exceeds \$250,000 at which time a claim may be asserted for the entire amount of the Losses incurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Section 9.3 shall apply irrespective of whether the aggregate of all Losses incurred by a party has exceeded \$250,000.

(e) INDEMNIFICATION FOR COSTS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD.

(1) In December 1998, the Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region ("REGIONAL BOARD"), issued tentative Waste Discharge Requirements ("WDRS") and Time Schedule Orders ("TSOS") to Seller which identified certain potential obligations of the Seller with respect to storm water runoff, water quality, and the discharge of waste water resulting from the operation of horse stables on the Real Property (hereafter, all of these obligations or requirements, to the extent they become applicable,

final, valid and enforceable requirements upon Buyer, are referred to as the "REGIONAL BOARD REQUIREMENTS").

(2) Seller has engaged attorneys and consultants to assist it in evaluating the Regional Board Requirements and to assist it in negotiations with the Regional Board over the applicability of the Regional Board Requirements to the Real Property and Seller's operations thereon.

(3) From and after Closing, Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Buyer from any and all Losses as a result of the Regional Board Requirements. This indemnification of the Buyer by the Seller includes without limitation any and all costs associated with: (i) modification of barns or stables; (ii) installation of basins or reservoirs to contain process and stormwater; (iii) pipe construction and facility modifications necessary to transport waste water and stormwater to the sewer, so long as such modifications are necessary to meet the Regional Board Requirements; and (iv) necessary operation and maintenance, for a period not to exceed ten (10) years. This indemnification of the Buyer by the Seller also includes without limitation any costs to challenge or appeal any decision of the Regional Board regarding the applicability of the Regional Board Requirements to the Real Property or Buyer's operations thereon, including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and consultants' fees associated with the evaluation of, and negotiations with the Regional Board.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, including without limitation Section 9.2.2(a), Seller's obligations under the indemnity provisions set forth in this Section 9.2.2(e) shall in no event exceed \$5,000,000. It is the intention of the parties that Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) shall be the maximum amount of Seller's liability with respect to the Regional Board Requirements. Accordingly, Buyer hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Seller from and against any and all Losses incurred by Seller as a result of Environmental Claims related to the Regional Board Requirements including without limitation those matters set forth in Section 9.2.2(e)(3) in excess of Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000).

9.2.3 CONFLICT. If a matter arises which is subject to the indemnification provisions of both 9.2.1 and 9.2.2, the provisions of 9.2.2 shall apply exclusively.

9.2.4 SUBROGATION. If the Indemnifying Party makes any payment under this Section 9 in respect of any Losses, the Indemnifying Party shall be subrogated, to the extent of such payment, to the rights of the Indemnified Party against any insurer or third party with respect to such Losses; provided, however, that the Indemnifying Party shall not

have any rights of subrogation with respect to the other party hereto or any of its Affiliates or any of its or its Affiliates' officers, directors, agents or employees.

9.2.5 OTHER INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS.

(a) Without limiting the generality of any provision of this Agreement, Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold Buyer harmless from and against all Losses incurred by Buyer and Buyer's employees, directors, officers, shareholders and agents resulting from: (a) any taxes imposed with respect to the operation of the Racetrack Business for periods prior to and through the Closing Date, (b) Seller's obligation to contribute to or sponsorship of or participation in any Employee Benefit Plan or (c) any withdrawal liability under Section 4201 of ERISA with respect to any Employee Benefit Plan which has arisen or may arise in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, or otherwise caused by a withdrawal by Seller or any of its ERISA Affiliates from an Employee Benefit Plan. The indemnification provided in this paragraph 9.2.5(a) shall (x) not be subject to the provisions of Section 9.2.1(c) and (y) survive the expiration provision of this Agreement and any applicable statute of limitations.

(b) Without limiting the generality of any provision of this Agreement, Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless from and against all Losses incurred by Seller and Seller's employees, directors, officers, shareholders and agents resulting from: (a) any taxes imposed with respect to the operation of the Racetrack Business for periods after the Closing Date, (b) Buyer's obligation to contribute to or sponsorship of or participation in any Employee Benefit Plan after the Closing Date or (c) any withdrawal liability arising after the Closing Date under Section 4201 of ERISA with respect to a withdrawal by Buyer or any of its ERISA Affiliates from any Employee Benefit Plan. The indemnification provided in this paragraph 9.2.5(b) shall (x) not be subject to the provisions of Section 9.2.1(c) and (y) survive the expiration provision of this Agreement and any applicable statute of limitations.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Seller shall reimburse Buyer for the out of pocket costs and expenses incurred by Buyer after the Closing Date to complete the alterations of the Assets required by the Confidential Settlement Agreement, dated November 10, 1998, with respect to the settlement of litigation between Seller and Laura Marie Scotlan.

9.3 CONDITIONS OF INDEMNIFICATION. The respective obligations and liabilities of the Indemnifying Party to the Indemnified Party under Section 9.2 shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

9.3.1 NOTICE. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of commencement of any action or the assertion of any claim by a third party or governmental agency (but in any event at least ten days preceding the date on which an answer or other

pleading must be served in order to prevent a judgment by default in favor of the party asserting the claim), or notice of any other matter for which indemnification may be sought, the Indemnified Party shall give the Indemnifying Party written notice thereof together with a copy of any claim, process or other legal pleading and, in the event the notice relates to any other matter, a reasonably detailed description of the nature of such other matter, and the Indemnifying Party shall have the right to undertake the defense thereof by representatives of its own choosing that are reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party. Notwithstanding the Indemnifying Party's undertaking of such defense, the Indemnified Party shall have the right to engage its own counsel, at its own expense, and participate in the defense of the claim; provided, however, that the Indemnifying Party shall retain the right in its sole and absolute discretion to make all decisions with respect to the defense, settlement or compromise of such claim, except as otherwise provided herein, provided that the Indemnifying Party remains liable for any payments due under any such settlement or compromise. The failure of the Indemnified Party to give notice of any claim or other matter within the time period specified herein shall not adversely affect the Indemnified Party's right to indemnification hereunder except to the extent that such failure adversely affects the right of the Indemnifying Party to assert any reasonable defense to such claim or otherwise results in prejudice to the Indemnifying Party.

9.3.2 ASSUMPTION OF DEFENSE. If the Indemnifying Party, by the fifteenth day after receipt of notice of any claim or matter (or, pursuant to the parenthetical in Section 9.3.1, by the fifth day preceding the day on which an answer or other pleading must be served in order to prevent judgment by default in favor of the person asserting such claim), does not elect to defend against such claim, the Indemnified Party will (upon further notice to the Indemnifying Party) have the right to undertake the defense, compromise or settlement of such claim on behalf of and for the account and risk of the Indemnifying Party (but only to the extent of the indemnification obligation); provided, however, that the Indemnified Party shall not settle or compromise such claim without the Indemnifying Party's consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. If after electing not to defend against such claim or proceeding, the Indemnifying Party seeks to question the manner in which the Indemnified Party defended such claim or proceeding or the amount of or nature of any such settlement, the Indemnifying Party shall have the burden to prove by a preponderance of the evidence that the Indemnified Party did not defend such claim or proceeding in a reasonably prudent manner.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Indemnifying Party shall have the right to assume the defense of any claim or matter at any time prior to settlement, compromise or final determination thereof if the Indemnifying Party provides assurances, reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party, that the Indemnifying Party will be financially able to satisfy such claim in full (to the extent of the indemnification obligation) if such claim or proceeding is decided adversely. The Indemnifying Party shall select counsel reasonably acceptable to the Indemnified Party to conduct the defense of such claim or proceeding.

If the Indemnifying Party assumes the defense of any claim or matter in accordance with this Section 9.3, the Indemnifying Party shall be authorized to consent to a settlement of, or the entry of any judgment arising from, any such claim or matter, without the prior written consent of such Indemnified party; provided, however, that:

(i) the Indemnifying Party shall pay or cause to be paid all amounts arising out of such settlement or judgment, except to the extent such settlement or judgment exceeds the indemnification obligation or as otherwise provided under 9.2.2(d) concurrently with the effectiveness thereof, or shall obtain and deliver to such Indemnified Party prior to the execution of a settlement a general release executed by the claimant, which general release shall release such Indemnified party from any liability in such matter;

(ii) the Indemnifying Party shall not be authorized to encumber any of the assets of any Indemnified Party or to agree to any restriction that would apply to any Indemnified Party or to its conduct of business; and

(iii) a condition to any such settlement shall be a complete release of such Indemnified Party with respect to such claim.

If, in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Indemnified Party, there is a conflict of interest between the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party, the Indemnified party may direct the defense with respect to those issues as to which a conflict exists or potentially exists at the Indemnifying Party's sole cost and expense.

In the event both the Seller and the Buyer are potentially liable under the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including Section 9.2.2, with respect to an Environmental Claim or other matter for which indemnification may be sought, both Seller and Buyer shall participate in the defense thereof only with separate counsel of their own choice and at their own expense, subject to the rights of each party to seek indemnification under Section 9.2 for such expenses including reasonable fees and costs of attorneys and experts. The liability of Seller and Buyer with respect to such a claim or other matter shall be apportioned in accordance with Section 9.2.2 or to the extent that such provisions do not allocate responsibility entirely to one of the parties, in accordance with the parties' respective contributions to the facts and circumstances giving rise to the Environmental Claim or other matter. To the extent there is no dispute between Seller and Buyer as to the appropriate allocation of responsibility for a portion of an Environmental Claim or other matter, Seller and Buyer, if feasible, shall each assume full responsibility for their respective portion of the Environmental Claim or other matter, provided that such assumption of responsibility does not prejudice such party's rights as to the disputed portion of the Environmental Claim or other matter. In the event the Indemnifying Party exercises its right to undertake the defense against such Environmental Claim or other matter as provided above, the Indemnified Party shall at its own expense reasonably cooperate with the Indemnifying Party in such defense and timely make available to the Indemnifying Party all witnesses, pertinent records, materials and information in its possession or under its control reasonably relating thereto as requested by the Indemnifying Party.

9.3.3 CLAIM ADVERSE TO INDEMNIFYING PARTY. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9.3, if there is a reasonable probability that a claim may materially adversely affect the Indemnifying Party other than as a result of money damages or other money payments, the Indemnifying Party shall have the right, at its own cost and expense, to compromise or settle such claim, but the Indemnifying Party shall not, without

the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, settle or compromise any claim or consent to the entry of any judgment which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or the plaintiff to the Indemnified Party a release from all liability in respect of such claim.

9.3.4 COOPERATION. In connection with any such indemnification, the Indemnified Party will cooperate in all reasonable requests of the Indemnifying Party.

9.4 REMEDIES EXCLUSIVE. Except as provided herein, the remedies provided in this Section 9 shall be the exclusive remedy for monetary damages and for any Environmental Claim (whether at law or in equity) between the parties. With respect to any rights or obligations of Buyer or Seller concerning any Environmental Claims or Losses related to or associated with Environmental Laws or Hazardous Substances that are not subject to resolution pursuant to Section 9.2.2, it is the intent of Buyer and Seller that their respective rights and obligation be resolved in accordance with law. None of Seller's officers, employees, agents, stockholders, consultants, investment bankers, legal advisers or representatives shall have any liability or obligation to Buyer in connection with the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement or in respect of any statement, representation, warranty or assurance of any kind made by Seller, its representatives or any other person. None of Buyer's officers, employees, agents, stockholders, consultants, investment bankers, legal advisors or representatives shall have any liability or obligation to Seller in connection with the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement or in respect of any statement, representation, warranty, or assurance of any kind made by Buyer, its representatives or any other Person.

9.5 DAMAGES. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, no party (or its Affiliates) shall, in any event, be liable to the other party (or its Affiliates) for any consequential damages, including, but not limited to, loss of revenue or income, cost of capital, or loss of business reputation or opportunity relating to the breach or alleged breach of this Agreement.

10. TERMINATION.

This Agreement may be terminated at any time on or prior to the Closing Date:

10.1 INJUNCTION. By either party if any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States shall have issued an order (other than a temporary restraining order), decree or ruling or taken any other action restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the Transactions and such order, decree, ruling or other action shall have become final and non-appealable.

10.2 MUTUAL AGREEMENT. By mutual written agreement of the parties.

10.3 REVIEW PERIOD. By Buyer (i) if Buyer shall exercise its right of termination as set forth in Section 6.1.3(c) or 8.1.7 hereof, (ii) if Buyer shall not approve California Casino Management as the Casino Operator in accordance with Section 8.1.13 hereof, (iii) if Buyer shall not have obtained the consent or approval of its lender in accordance with Section 8.1.16 hereof, or (iv) if Buyer shall not have completed its investigation of information systems technologies and licenses relating to Intellectual Property in accordance

with Section 8.1.18. By Seller (A) if Seller shall not have obtained any consents required under the Bank of America Loan Agreement in accordance with Section 8.2.10, (B) if Seller and the Casino Operator fail to enter into the Casino Sublease in accordance with Section 8.2.11, or (C) if Buyer shall fail to approve California Casino Management as the Casino Operator in accordance with Section 8.1.13 hereof.

10.4 TERMINATION DATE. By either party if the Closing shall not have occurred as provided in Section 3.1 hereof (provided that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 10.4 shall not be available to any party who has materially breached any representation, warranty or covenant of this Agreement; and provided further that if as of September 15, 1999, (i) there is an injunction or other order of any of the types described in Section 10.1 that has not become final and non-appealable, such termination shall be three (3) days after such injunction or other order is dissolved, but in no event later than September 30, 1999); or (ii) the Closing has not occurred as provided in Section 3.1 hereof due solely to the failure to satisfy or waive the contingencies provided in Section 8.1.1 or 8.2.1, then the date for Closing under Section 3.1 shall be automatically extended to September 30, 1999 to enable the satisfaction or waiver of such contingencies.

10.5 MATERIAL BREACH. By either Buyer or Seller, if there has been a material breach on the part of the other party in its representations, warranties or covenants set forth herein; provided, however, that if such breach is susceptible to cure the breaching party shall have twenty (20) business days after receipt of notice from the other party of its intention to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 10.5 in which to cure such breach. Termination for material breach shall not impair any party's rights to pursue any available remedies at law or in equity.

10.6 UNCURED ASSET LOSS. By Buyer if an Asset Loss (as defined in Section 12.16) occurs with respect to an asset material to the operation of the Racetrack Business and such Asset Loss is not cured by Seller prior to the Closing Date, it being acknowledged that Seller shall not have any obligation to do so.

10.7 EFFECTS OF TERMINATION. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this Section 10, all obligations of the parties hereunder (except for those pursuant to Section 10 and Sections 6.3, 11.1, 12.2, 12.8, 12.9, 12.10 and 12.11) shall terminate without liability of any party to any other party; provided, however, that no termination shall relieve any party from any liability arising from or relating to a material breach prior to termination.

11. OTHER COVENANTS.

11.1 ANNOUNCEMENTS. Each party agrees not to make, nor cause to be made, any news releases or other public announcements pertaining to the Transactions without first consulting the other party and attempting to formulate a mutually satisfactory arrangement for such disclosure, and in any case will make an announcement thereafter without the consent of the other only to the extent it believes in good faith that disclosure is required by applicable law or by obligations pursuant to any rules of or listing agreement with any national securities exchange or the Nasdaq National Market System. The commencement of litigation relating to this Agreement or any proceedings in connection therewith shall not be deemed a violation of this Section 11.1.

11.2 EMPLOYMENT MATTERS.

11.2.1 OFFERS OF EMPLOYMENT. Buyer agrees that it will offer employment to all of the Racetrack Employees effective on the Closing Date (other than such non-union Employees Buyer has identified by written notice to Seller on or before the expiration of the Review Period) ("HIRED EMPLOYEES"), it being understood that Buyer shall thereafter be free to terminate such employees as it wishes to based on its own evaluation of such employees' performance, Buyer's business needs and such other factors as Buyer in its sole discretion deems relevant. Each Hired Employee shall be eligible to receive benefits under Employee Benefits Plans sponsored or maintained by Buyer or its Affiliates, or to which Buyer or its Affiliates contribute (and for the costs of which Seller shall not be responsible), which, in the aggregate, are at least as favorable to such Hired Employee as the benefits for which such Employee would have been eligible had such Hired Employee been employed by Buyer immediately before the Closing Date under the Employee Benefit Plans maintained or sponsored by Buyer or its Affiliates, or to which Buyer or its Affiliates contributed for its employees. To the extent any Hired Employee has accrued but unpaid wages (including vacation entitlements) as of the Closing Date, Buyer shall pay to Hired Employee such amounts as Employee would have been entitled for such amounts and at such times as Hired Employee would have been paid had Hired Employee remained an Employee of Seller. On the Closing Date, Seller shall pay to Buyer the collective amount of such accrued but unpaid wages (including vacation entitlements). Each Hired Employee's period of service and compensation history with Seller or its Affiliates shall be counted in determining eligibility for, and to the extent applicable, the amount and/or vesting of, vacation benefits or any benefits or practice as to which period of service is a factor, including benefits under each Employee Benefit Plan maintained or sponsored by Buyer or its Affiliates, or to which Buyer or its Affiliates contribute. Each Hired Employee shall be covered as of his date of hire under any Employee Benefit Plan maintained or sponsored by Buyer or its Affiliates, or to which Buyer or its Affiliates contribute, providing health care benefits (whether or not through insurance) without regard to any waiting period or any condition or exclusion based on any pre-existing conditions, medical history, claims experience, evidence of insurability, or genetic factors, and shall receive full credit for any co-payments or deductible payments made before the Closing Date.

Seller shall cause the interests of Employees in the Hollywood Park, Inc. 401(k) Investment Plan (the "HP Plan") to become fully vested at the Closing Date and distributable immediately thereafter unless it reasonably concludes that causing vesting and distributability prejudices the tax qualification of the HP Plan or creates severe administrative hardship for Buyer in either of which case, upon the request of Seller made within two (2) years after the Closing Date, Buyer shall cause a defined contribution plan qualified under code Section 401(a) and maintained or sponsored by Buyer or its Affiliates (the "Buyer Plan") to accept from the HP Plan a plan-to-plan transfer under Code Section 414(l) of the assets allocated to accounts of Employees and liabilities attributable thereto; provided that for purposes of the foregoing, Seller at its own expense shall, if requested by Buyer, in order to demonstrate prejudice to the tax qualification to the HP Plan, apply to the Internal Revenue Service where appropriate for rulings that causing vesting and distributability do not prejudice the tax qualification of the HP Plan and shall vigorously prosecute such application, and if such application is filed and vigorously prosecuted the determination of whether to cause full vesting and immediate distributability or a plan-to-

plan transfer shall be deferred until the conclusion of the IRS ruling process, or, if earlier, two (2) years from the Closing Date; provided further that Buyer or its counsel shall at its own expense have the right and opportunity to review ruling application papers and consult with Seller during the application process. In the event an Employee receives an "eligible rollover distribution" (within the meaning of Section 402(c)(4) of the Code) from the HP Plan, Buyer shall cause the Buyer Plan to accept a direct rollover of such eligible rollover distribution (including, but not limited to, any portion of such eligible rollover distribution comprised of the outstanding balance of a loan from the HP Plan to such Employee).

11.2.2 RETENTION OF LIABILITIES. Seller shall be responsible for all liabilities, if any, resulting from Seller's termination of any Racetrack Employee, including, but not limited to, (i) hospitalization or medical claims; (ii) any claim asserting the right to participate in any medical insurance program on a "self-pay" basis under COBRA or any comparable state or local law; and (iii) any claims or litigation resulting from such terminations and/or the sale of the Assets, regardless of when such claims may be asserted; provided, however, that Seller shall not be responsible for any such liabilities to the extent such liabilities are caused or are exacerbated by Buyer's breach of any of its covenants in Section 11.2.1 hereof.

11.3 COOPERATION. Each party hereto agrees, both before and after the Closing, to execute any and all further documents and writings and to perform such other reasonable actions which may be or become necessary or expedient to effectuate and carry out the Transactions (which shall not include any obligation to make payments).

11.4 EXCLUDED ASSETS. If, after the Closing Date, Excluded Assets, including, but not limited to, proprietary information of Seller, shall remain on the Real Property, then Buyer shall take reasonable efforts to deliver such Excluded Assets to Seller at the expense of Seller and, so long as such information shall remain on the Real Property, Buyer shall exercise the same reasonable degree of care with respect thereto as it does with respect to its own property.

11.5 TAX COOPERATION. After the Closing, the parties shall, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to, cooperate with each other in the preparation of all tax returns and shall provide, or cause to be provided, to such other party any records and other information reasonably requested by such party in connection therewith as well as access to, and the cooperation of, the auditors of such other party and its Affiliates. After the Closing, the parties shall, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to, cooperate with the other party in connection with any tax investigation, tax audit or other tax proceeding relating to the Racetrack Business or the Assets. Any information obtained pursuant to this Section relating to taxes shall be kept confidential by the other party.

11.6 BEST EFFORTS. Each party will use its best efforts (excluding the institution of litigation) to cause all conditions to its obligations hereunder to be timely satisfied and to perform and fulfill all obligations on its part to be performed and fulfilled under this Agreement to the end that the Transactions shall be effected substantially in accordance with the terms of this Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable. In addition, each party will use reasonable efforts to ensure that its representations and warranties remain true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date.

11.7 NON-PARIMUTUEL GAMING.

11.7.1 BUYER'S COVENANT. If at any time within sixty (60) months after the Closing Date, Buyer shall conduct or contract with a third party to conduct or become legally able to conduct other forms of gaming not presently legal under the laws of the State of California, including, without limitation, video lottery terminal or slot machine gaming ("NON-PARIMUTUEL GAMING"), on the Real Property, Seller (or at Seller's option, its designee) shall be entitled to receive as additional purchase price hereunder an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the "net revenue" (the "Additional Purchase Price Payments") generated by such Non-Parimutuel Gaming. The parties acknowledge that Non-Parimutuel Gaming does not include any wagering on horseracing, including by means of the internet or telephone. The term "net revenue" shall mean all receipts generated by Non-Parimutuel Gaming less the expenses relating to such Non-Parimutuel Gaming, including indirect expenses relating to capital employed with respect to such Non-Parimutuel Gaming, including a pro rata allocation for the fair market rental value of the Real Property used for the Non-Parimutuel Gaming and any horsemens' share, but without any charge for corporate overhead or other similar allocations of indirect expenses not directly related to the Non-Parimutuel Gaming, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied. The Additional Purchase Price Payments constitute additional consideration under this Agreement without which Seller would not agree to the Transactions contemplated hereunder. In the event the parties are at any time unable to agree on the categories of expenses to be included in the calculation of "net revenue" as defined herein, such matter shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.7.6 hereof.

11.7.2 TERMS. The terms of Buyer's obligation to make the Additional Purchase Price Payments shall be as follows:

(a) The Additional Purchase Price Payments shall be paid to Seller (or at Seller's option, its designee) monthly, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day following the end of each calendar month in which Non-Parimutuel Gaming is conducted. If at the end of any calendar year, an adjustment is appropriate pursuant to Section 11.7.4, Buyer or Seller shall make the appropriate payment to the other party within ten (10) days of completion of the final audit under Section 11.7.4. Each calendar year shall be considered an independent accounting period for the purpose of computing the amount of the Additional Purchase Price Payments.

(b) The Additional Purchase Price Payments shall be paid to Seller (or, at Seller's option, its designee) for a period of twenty (20) years if the Buyer is permitted to operate Non-Parimutuel Gaming on the Real Property, and on or before the expiration of the twenty-year term, Buyer exercises the Purchase Option, as provided in subparagraph (c) below. If such option is not exercised as therein provided, the Additional Purchase Price Payments shall continue in perpetuity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Additional Purchase Price Payments shall be paid to Seller (or, at Seller's option, its designee) for a period of only ten (10) years if the Buyer shall be legally permitted to operate Non-Parimutuel Gaming on the Real Property

and card club casinos shall become legally permitted to conduct Non-Parimutuel Gaming in the State of California.

(c) Buyer shall have a one-time option (the "PURCHASE OPTION") to purchase all, but not less than all, of Seller's interest in the revenue of the Non-Parimutuel Gaming ("SELLER'S INTEREST") subject to the following terms: (i) Buyer may exercise this Purchase Option only by giving written notice to Seller ("EXERCISE NOTICE") not more than twelve (12) months and not less than three (3) months prior to the expiration of the twentieth (20th) year of the operation of Non-Parimutuel Gaming; (ii) the purchase price for the Purchase Option ("Option Price") shall equal two (2) times the EBITDA of Non-Parimutuel Gaming (i.e. four (4) times Seller's share of the EBITDA of Non-Parimutuel Gaming) for the twentieth (20th) year, determined on a consistent basis with prior years and exclusive of extraordinary charges incurred or paid during the twentieth (20th) year; (iii) the Option Price shall be paid in cash within thirty (30) days of its determination, subject to regulatory and other necessary approvals. In the event of a dispute as to the EBITDA for the twentieth (20th) year, such determination shall be made in accordance with the same procedures specified in Section 11.7.4.

11.7.3 RECORDS. For the purposes of ascertaining compliance by Buyer of its obligations under this Section 11.7, Buyer shall prepare and keep or cause to be prepared and kept on the Real Property for a period of not less than seven (7) years after each fiscal year, adequate records which shall show all receipts as well as all expenses paid or required to be paid in connection with the operation of the Non-Parimutuel Gaming, whether operated by Buyer or a third party and shall make such records available for inspection by Seller as herein provided. Monthly reports of receipts and expenses shall be provided to Seller concurrently with each payment of Additional Purchase Price.

11.7.4 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. In connection with each annual audit of its financial statements, Buyer shall prepare and shall have its independent public accountant who shall at all times be a "Big-Five" accounting firm, review a schedule of the "net revenues" derived from Non-Parimutuel Gaming during the preceding calendar year and shall cause such schedule to be delivered to Seller as soon as practicable and in any event within ninety (90) days of the end of the calendar year. Seller shall have sixty (60) days after receipt of each such schedule in which to raise questions with respect to the calculation of net revenues for the period in question. If Buyer and Seller are not able to resolve any questions raised by Seller within thirty (30) days of its determination of whether adjustments to the calculation prepared by Buyer's auditors is required, an audit shall be made by a "Big-Five" accounting firm mutually acceptable to Buyer and Seller. The determination of such firm (whose fees shall be paid equally by Buyer and Seller) shall be conclusively binding on Buyer and Seller.

11.7.5 LOBBYING EXPENSES. Seller and other interested parties have made commitments to lobby for the passage of laws which would permit Non-Parimutuel Gaming on the Real Property. Buyer and Seller shall share equally in the first \$1,000,000 of such out of pocket expenses incurred between the Closing Date and December 31, 2000. Seller acknowledges that, as of the date hereof, Buyer has not made any commitment to contribute

to the cost of marketing or seeking approval of any voter initiative related to Non-Parimutuel Gaming.

11.7.6 NET REVENUE AND EXPENSE ITEMS. In the event of a dispute between Seller and Buyer as to whether any items of expense are properly deductible from the gross receipts generated by Non-Parimutuel Gaming for purposes of determining "net revenues", Buyer's auditors and Seller's auditors shall have 15 days after submission of a dispute to seek to mutually agree upon whether one or more items is properly an item of expense for purpose of the net revenue computation. If they are unable to agree, they shall mutually select another "Big-Five" accounting firm which shall make the determination and whose decision, in the absence of manifest error, shall be conclusive and binding on the parties, each of whom shall be entitled to present evidence in support of its position. The cost of the parties accounting firms shall be borne by the respective parties and the costs of any third accounting firm selected shall be borne equally by Buyer and Seller.

11.8 NON-COMPETE.

11.8.1 RECITALS.

(a) In substance, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement effect, among other things, the sale by the Seller of the Racetrack Business and Buyer's indirect purchase of the goodwill of Seller in the Racetrack Business;

(b) Buyer and its Affiliates intend to engage in the Racetrack Business in the Los Angeles, Orange, Ventura, or San Diego California Counties (the "TERRITORY");

(c) If Seller were to compete with Buyer's or any of its Affiliate's operation of the Racetrack Business in the Territory, Buyer would be deprived of the full benefit of any reputation or goodwill associated with the Racetrack Business, as the Racetrack Business may exist on and after the Closing Date; and

(d) The covenants provided in this Section 11.8 are material, significant and essential to effecting the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, and good and valuable consideration under the Agreement has been transferred from Buyer to Seller in exchange for such covenants.

11.8.2 COVENANT NOT TO COMPETE. From the Closing Date until the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Closing Date, neither Seller nor its Affiliates, will directly or indirectly, except on behalf of Buyer and its respective Affiliates: (i) own, operate or manage (directly or indirectly with others) a thoroughbred horse racetrack in the Territory; (ii) conduct off-track wagering in the Territory or (iii) solicit any Hired Employee so long as such employee remains employed by Buyer or within six months thereafter.

11.8.3 SAVINGS CLAUSE. It is the desire and intent of the parties to this Agreement that this Section 11.8 be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the law and public policies of each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought. If this Section 11.8

is determined to be illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction - because it extends for too long a time, because its geographic scope is too great, because the business it covers is too broad or for any other reason or reasons - there shall be deemed to be made those changes, and only those changes, necessary so that it is valid and enforceable in such jurisdiction or jurisdictions.

11.8.4 INJUNCTIVE RELIEF. Buyer and Seller agree that the remedies of Buyer and its respective Affiliates at law would be an inadequate remedy in the event of breach or threatened breach of this Agreement and thus, in any such event, Buyer and its Affiliates may, either with or without pursuing any potential damage remedies (including, without limitation, remedies available pursuant to Section 9 and Sections 12.10 and 12.11), immediately obtain and enforce an injunction from a court of competent jurisdiction prohibiting Seller from violating this Agreement. Notwithstanding Section 12.10, the prevailing party in any action regarding this Section 11.8 will, in addition to any other remedies the prevailing party may obtain, be entitled to recover from the other party its reasonable legal fees and out of pocket costs incurred in enforcing or defending its rights under this Section 11.8.

11.8.5 NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENT OF R.D. HUBBARD. On the Closing Date, Seller shall deliver to Buyer the agreement of R.D. Hubbard to refrain from participating in the day to day operations of a thoroughbred horse racetrack in the territory for a period of two (2) years after the Closing nor to solicit any Hired Employees during such two year period so long as they are employed by Buyer or within six months thereafter.

11.9 ACCESS EASEMENTS. Promptly after the execution of this Agreement, Seller shall cause its engineers to identify the exact location of easements, to provide vehicular ingress, egress and access to and from the Real Property. The easements shall be in the locations and dimensions shown on Exhibit "A", subject to modification as necessary to account for existing easements, other matters of record, physical conditions and to comply with Applicable Laws. On the Closing Date, Buyer and Seller shall execute an easement agreement ("EASEMENT AGREEMENT") which shall provide that (i) Seller shall grant Buyer (and successive owners of the Real Property) an easement for vehicular ingress, egress and access; (ii) Seller (or its Affiliate) shall construct an access drive over the easement area at its sole cost and expense; (iii) Buyer and successor owners of the Real Property shall maintain and repair the access drive at their sole cost and expense, and (iv) the costs associated with any continuation of the access drives onto or across the Land shall be borne by Buyer. The Easement Agreement shall be a "covenant running with the land" and shall be recorded in the Official Records of Los Angeles County on the Closing Date.

11.10 AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF RACETRACK BUSINESS. Seller shall direct its auditors to perform an audit of the financial statements of the Racetrack Business as of the date designated by Buyer and otherwise pursuant to the reasonable instructions of Buyer. Seller shall not have any other obligations with respect to the preparation of such financial statements. Buyer shall be responsible for all fees and expenses of the independent auditors in connection with such audit.

11.11 TVG OPERATIONS. Neither Buyer (with respect to the TVG Investment Agreement) nor Seller (with respect to the TVG Founders Agreement) shall take any action

to cause TVG to modify or amend the rights or obligations of the other party under said agreements.

11.12 COMMON AREA CHARGES UNDER CASINO LEASE. The parties shall use reasonable efforts to agree on the percentage allocation between Landlord and Tenant of Common Area charges prior to the Closing Date, and if so agreed, to modify the Casino Lease accordingly. Absent agreement, the provisions of Section 3.02 of the Casino Lease shall remain unmodified.

11.13 TICKET PRICES. Seller shall not decrease ticket prices for the Del Mar simulcast meet below 1998 prices for the comparable meet in 1998.

12. MISCELLANEOUS.

12.1 BULK TRANSFER LAWS. Buyer hereby waives compliance by Seller with any applicable bulk transfer laws, including, without limitation, the bulk transfer provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code of any state, or any similar statute, with respect to the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

12.2 EXPENSES. Whether or not the Transactions are consummated, neither of the parties hereto shall have any obligation to pay any of the fees and expenses of the other party incident to the negotiation, preparation and execution of the Transaction Documents, or the closing of the Transactions, including, but not limited to, the fees and expenses of legal counsel, accountants, investment bankers, consultants and other experts.

12.3 WAIVERS. Either party may, by written notice to the other party, (a) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other actions of the other party under this Agreement; (b) waive any inaccuracies in the representations or warranties of the other party contained in this Agreement or in any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement; (c) waive compliance with any of the conditions or covenants of the other contained in this Agreement; or (d) waive performance of any of the obligations of the other under this Agreement. With regard to any power, remedy or right provided herein or otherwise available to any party hereunder, (i) no waiver or extension of time will be effective unless expressly contained in a writing signed by the waiving party, and (ii) no alteration, modification or impairment will be implied by reason of any previous waiver, extension of time, or delay or omission in exercise of rights or other indulgence.

12.4 AMENDMENTS, SUPPLEMENTS. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented at any time by the mutual written consent of the parties.

12.5 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, the documents incorporated by reference and the Transaction Documents, constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, oral and written, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. No representation, warranty, promise, inducement or statement of intention has been made by either party that is not embodied in this Agreement or the Transaction Documents and neither party shall be bound by, or be liable for, any alleged representation, warranty, promise, inducement or statement of intention not embodied herein or therein.

12.6 BINDING EFFECT, BENEFITS. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns. Except as set forth in Article 9, nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to confer on any person other than the parties hereto or their respective permitted successors and assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement.

12.7 ASSIGNABILITY. Neither this Agreement nor any of the parties' rights hereunder shall be assignable by either party (other than to an Affiliate), without the prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall be within such party's sole discretion.

12.8 NOTICES. All notices under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered by personal service or telegram, telecopy or certified mail (if such service is not available, then by first class mail), postage prepaid, or overnight courier to such address as may be designated from time to time by the relevant party, and which will initially be as set forth below. All notices shall be deemed given when received. No objection may be made to the manner of delivery of any notice actually received in writing by an authorized agent of a party. Notices shall be addressed as follows or to such other address as the party to whom the same is directed will have specified in conformity with the foregoing:

(a) If to Buyer:

Churchill Downs Incorporated
700 Central Avenue
Louisville, KY 40208
Attn: Robert L. Decker
Tel: (502) 636-4588
Fax: (502) 636-4456

With duplicate notice to:

Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher
333 South Grand Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attn: Jonathan K. Layne
Tel: (213) 229-7000
Fax: (213) 229-7520

(b) If to Seller:

Hollywood Park, Inc.
1050 S. Prairie Ave.
Inglewood, CA 90301
Attn: G. Michael Finnigan
Tel: (310) 419-1500
Fax: (310) 672-0567

With duplicate notice to:

Irell & Manella LLP
1800 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 900
Los Angeles, CA 90067-4276
Attn: Sandra G. Kanengiser
Tel: (310) 277-1010
Fax: (310) 203-7199

12.9 GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION. This Agreement has been negotiated and entered into in the State of California, and all questions with respect to the Agreement and the rights and liabilities of the parties will be governed by the laws of that state, regardless of the choice of laws provisions of California or any other jurisdiction. Any and all disputes between the parties which may arise pursuant to this Agreement will be heard.

12.10 ATTORNEYS' FEES. As to any litigation or arbitration (including any proceedings in a bankruptcy court) between the parties hereto or their representatives concerning any provision of this Agreement or the rights and duties of any person or entity hereunder, solely as between the parties hereto or their successors, each party shall bear its own attorneys' fees and expenses.

12.11 EQUITABLE REMEDIES. Seller and Buyer acknowledge that the remedy at law for any breach, or threatened breach, of their respective covenants to consummate the Transactions will be inadequate and, accordingly, each covenants and agrees that, with respect to any such breach or threatened breach, the other will, in addition to any other rights or remedies that it may have and regardless of whether such other rights or remedies have been previously exercised, be entitled to such injunctive relief as may be available from any appropriate court referred to in Section 12.9, but to no other equitable relief, except as set forth in Sections 11.8.4 and 12.15 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, any monetary damages which are all or a portion of any equitable relief granted hereunder shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Section 9.

12.12 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. At any time and from time to time prior to the Closing, Buyer or Seller may amend or supplement any of the schedules delivered by them in connection with this Agreement to reflect any matters arising between the date of this Agreement and the Closing Date not inconsistent with the parties' obligations hereunder and any applicable representation or warranty shall be deemed modified ab initio by such amendment or supplement. Notwithstanding any materiality qualification in any representation or warranty in this Agreement, certain items have been included in the schedules attached hereto which are not considered by Seller to be, and the inclusion of any item in a schedule is not an admission by Seller that such item is, material to the operation of the Racetrack Business, or condition of the Assets, taken as a whole.

12.13 RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

12.13.1 HEADINGS. The section headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience, and in no way define, limit, or extend or interpret the scope of this Agreement or of any particular section.

12.13.2 TENSE AND CASE. Throughout this Agreement, as the context may require, references to any word used in one tense or case shall include all other appropriate tenses or cases.

12.13.3 SEVERABILITY. The validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement will not be affected even if one or more of the provisions of this Agreement will be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect.

12.13.4 KNOWLEDGE.

(a) Whenever a representation or warranty is stated to be based on the knowledge of Seller, or words to that effect, such phrase refers to whether any of R.D. Hubbard, G. Michael Finnigan, Donald Robbins, Euall Wyatt, Cammie Morin, Steve Arnold or Clen Bounds has actual present knowledge (without having made any investigation and without any duty to investigate or inquire) of the matters involved.

(b) Whenever a representation or warranty is stated to be based on the knowledge of Buyer, or words to that effect, such phrase refers to whether any of Thomas H. Meeker, Robert L. Decker, Rebecca C. Reed, Dan Parkerson or Jim Gates has actual present knowledge (without having made any investigation and without any duty to investigate or inquire) of the matters involved.

12.13.5 AGREEMENT NEGOTIATED. The parties hereto are sophisticated and have been represented by lawyers throughout the Transactions who have carefully negotiated the provisions hereof. As a consequence, the parties do not believe the presumption of California Civil Code Section 1654 and similar laws or rules relating to the interpretation of contracts against the drafter of any particular clause should be applied in this case and therefore waive its effects.

12.14 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

12.15 SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE. The parties understand and agree that the Property is unique and for that reason, among others, Buyer will be irreparably damaged in the event that this Agreement is not specifically enforced. Accordingly, in the event of any breach or default in or of this Agreement or any of the warranties, terms or provisions hereof by either party, the other party shall have, in addition to a claim for damages for such breach or default, and in addition and without prejudice to any right or remedy available at law or in equity, the right to demand and have specific performance of this Agreement.

12.16 RISK OF LOSS. The risk of any loss, damage, impairment, confiscation or condemnation of the Assets, or any part thereof (an "Asset Loss"), shall be upon the Seller at all times prior to the Closing.

12.17 COOPERATION IN EXCHANGE. Buyer acknowledges that Seller may transfer the Real property and/or the Casino Building to Buyer as part of a tax-deferred exchange by

Seller pursuant to Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("Code"), and that Seller has the right to restructure all or a part of the within transaction as provided in Internal Revenue Code Section 1031 as a concurrent or delayed (non-simultaneous) tax deferred exchange for the benefit of Seller. Buyer agrees to cooperate, and if requested by Seller, to accommodate Seller in any such exchange, provided that (i) such cooperation and/or accommodation shall be at no further cost or liability to Buyer and Seller hereby indemnifies Buyer in connection therewith; and (ii) the restructuring of the within transaction shall not prevent nor delay the Closing beyond the Closing Date. Seller, in electing to structure the sale as an exchange, shall have the right to substitute another entity or person, who will be Seller's accommodator in Seller's place and stead. Buyer and Seller acknowledge and agree that such substitution will not relieve the herein named Seller of any liability or obligation hereunder, and Buyer shall have the right to look solely to said herein named Seller with respect to the obligations of Seller under this Agreement.

12.18 NO MERGER. The parties intend that the provisions of this Agreement shall survive the delivery of the deeds and not merge therewith, and, without limitation, Sections 9.2 and 11.7 shall survive the Closing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Asset Purchase Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the duly authorized officers of the parties hereto as of the date first above written.

"BUYER"

CHURCHILL DOWNS INCORPORATED,
a Kentucky corporation

By: _____
Its: _____

"SELLER"

HOLLYWOOD PARK, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Its: _____

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of Churchill Downs Incorporated of our reports dated February 19, 1999 relating to the financial statements of Calder Race Course, Inc. and Tropical Park, Inc. which appear in such Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Fort Lauderdale, Florida
May 20, 1999

EXHIBIT 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

We hereby consent to the inclusion in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 24, 1999 relating to the financial statements of Churchil Downs Incorporated, which appears in this Registration Statement. We also consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of our report dated February 24, 1999 relating to the financial statements and financial statement schedule, which appears in Churchill Downs Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

PricewaterhouseCooprs LLP
Louisville, Kentucky
May 20, 1999

Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Auditors

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement (Form S-3) and related Prospectus of Churchill Downs Incorporated for the registration of two million shares of common stock of our report dated April 7, 1998, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Racing Corporation of America included in Churchill Downs Incorporated's Current Report (Form 8-K/A) dated December 21, 1998, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

May 20, 1999
Louisville, Kentucky